AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

CHRISTMAS

DECEMBER 1952

35¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

A Gift To Remember

Give your friends something they will appreciate and consult throughout the year.

A Subscription to American Astrology

Take Advantage of Our Special Christmas Offer

1 YEAR NEW OR RENEWAL	$3.00
PLUS	
1 YEAR GIFT SUBSCRIPTION	$2.50
(TOTAL 2 ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS)	$5.50

— or —

1 YEAR NEW OR RENEWAL	$3.00
PLUS	
2 ONE YEAR GIFT SUBSCRIPTIONS	$4.00
(TOTAL 3 ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS)	$7.00

(Offer expires Dec. 25, 1952)

Coupon on Page 36

American Astrology

Vol. 20, No. X

December, 1952

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

JOANNE S. CLANCY
Managing Editor

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

CONTENTS

THE UNIVERSAL SIGNIFICANCE OF CHRISTMAS, *John H. Manas, Ph.D., B.Sc.* — 3

HIGHWAY TO SELF REALIZATION, *Van Ingersoll Allen* — 5

PLANET OF MYSTERY, *John M. Addey* — 9

MANY THINGS — 13
Communism — Moon's Nodes
Korea — Nominations
"Under God"

BORN IN SAGITTARIUS, *Vernita Churchill* — 23

GLOBE TROTTING, *George H. Bailey* — 26

COLORADO, THE CENTENNIAL STATE, *Blanca Holmes* — 28

COSMIC SENTINELS, *Comdr. Walter M. Wynne, Ret.* — 32

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

TOMORROW'S NEWS, *Edna L. Scott* — 37

SAGITTARIUS YEARLY GUIDE, *Mathilde Shapiro* — 43

CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT, *Stella Ann Morgan* — 49

MARRIAGE PROBLEMS, *Rose Campbell Starr* — 52

DAY BY DAY, *Rose Campbell Starr* — 56

WEATHER FOR DECEMBER, *Francis J. Socey, Jr.* — 60

YOUR GARDEN, *Charles R. Hook* — 63

TRANSITS FOR DECEMBER, 1952 — 65

WHEN TO ACT, *Ann McMullin* — 66

TABULATED DAY CHART — 68

ASPECTARIAN — 69

GUIDES FOR THE TWELVE SIGNS — 73

Weekly Guides and Daily Guides

The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.

American Astrology, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—International Circulation Division, Hearst Magazines, Inc., 250 West 55th St., New York, N. Y. The Title and cover layout of American Astrology are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyright, 1952, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y. Telephone Bryant 9-7748-9. Reentered as second-class matter, January 30, 1952, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 20, Number X, December, 1952. Single copies at 35c. Subscription 12 months, $3.50 anywhere in the world. All remittances for Foreign Subscriptions (or Book Purchase) must be in United States Currency or its equivalent if by Money Order or Check. No foreign stamps accepted. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

A World at Peace

"NUMEROUS indeed are the hearts to which Christmas brings a brief season of happiness and enjoyment. How many families whose members have been scattered far and wide, in the restless struggle of life, are then reunited, and meet once again in that happy state of companionship and mutual goodwill, which is a source of such pure and unalloyed delight, and one so incompatible with the cares and sorrows of the world, that the religious belief of the most civilized nations, and the rude traditions of the roughest savages, alike number it among the first days of a future state of existence, provided for the blest and happy! How many old recollections, and how many dormant sympathies, Christmas-time awakens!"

—*Charles Dickens*

The Universal Significance of Christmas

The Birth of Christ must be a personal experience to each individual regardless of Creed.

John H. Manas, Ph.D., B.Sc.

ACCORDING to the Bible and the Christian tradition, at twelve o'clock midnight, on the 24th of December, 1952 years ago, Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judea, the Messiah, the Christos, the Savior of the world. In commemoration of this event, a special religious ceremony is celebrated on that night throughout the world among the peoples of the Christian Faith.

The Biblical story is an allegory veiling a great Cosmic Truth, as all other Cosmic Truths were veiled from the profane in suitable allegories by the ancient hierophants. Only the Initiates to the ancient Mysteries knew the inner meaning of the religious rituals which were enacted at certain times of the year in the temples. Because the consciousness of the masses was not yet able to understand the esoteric meaning of these rituals, the priests had to use exoteric tangible forms, symbols and allegorical stories in order to impress on the minds of the people certain Cosmic Truths upon the observance of which the peace and the well-being of society were based.

The date of the religious ceremony of Christmas is as old as the world itself. This religious ceremony was celebrated in all civilized ancient nations of the world in their temples many thousands of years before the birth of Jesus in Palestine.

The Churches through the centuries gave and are still giving a literal interpretation to this great Cosmic event of the birth of the Cosmic Christos, who through his Life Force sustains the Universe. The same religious ceremony and ritual, which are celebrated on the night of the 24th of December in all Churches of Christendom, were celebrated with more understanding in the temples of ancient Greece, Crete, Egypt, Persia and India. Although the names of the deities were different, however, the substance and the Truth of this Cosmic Law, veiled in the allegory of the ritual, are the same, then and now.

The Universe is sustained by the Breath of God, the Holy Spirit. The Creator breathes out and creation is on its way. When He breathes in, creation comes back to the Source where it came from, and the Night of God prevails. This Cosmic law applies to all things and to all beings on all planes of the Universe.

Man also breathes in and out and thus his life is sustained. He goes to sleep for a certain period of time, when his life activity apparently comes to an end—it disappears temporarily. In the morning on his awakening, his soul activity comes forth again and he reappears to active life.

The same law governs Earth. The Cosmic Divine Life Force which permeates all and is responsible for all living things and beings, at a certain period of time in the year, retires into the earth for rest. It disappears from the face of the earth, when all vegetation comes to a standstill. At a certain other time of the year, this Divine Life Force within the earth comes forth again and manifests in the magnificent growth of plants and the rejuvenation of Nature.

In ancient times this natural phenomenon and law were symbolized in the myth of the birth of the Sun-God. This event is related to the four seasons of the year. The summer and winter solstices are on the 21st of June and the 23rd of December respectively, and the two equinoxes are respectively on the 21st of March and the 23rd of September.

From the 23rd of September to the 23rd of December the night becomes longer and the darkness seems to try to

engulf the earth and bring death to all life, if it is left to continue unchecked. The crisis between darkness and light is reached on the 23rd of December. On the 24th at midnight the darkness is checked and it starts to recede and the light begins to win. The day starts to grow longer. This Cosmic phenomenon and natural law in ancient times, in all lands and in all civilizations, were celebrated as the birth of the Sun-God, the Savior of Mankind.

In Egypt, the name of this Sun-God was Adoni. In Greece his name was Adonis, and he was born at midnight on the 24th of December each year. The same religious ceremony was performed in both countries and in their respective temples and according to their national consciousness and customs. Adoni, comes from the Egyptian Adon, which means the Lord.

Adonai, the Sun God, from the Egyptians, became one of the sacred names of Jehovah. The ceremony in honor of this Sun-God was performed on the 24th of December in Palestine each year. Jerome tells us that "Bethlehem, the traditional birth place of the Lord, was shaded by a grove of that still older Syrian Lord Adonis, and that where the infant Jesus has wept, Adonis was bewailed." The effigy of a wild boar is said to have been set over one of the gates of Jerusalem in honor of Adonis and his rites were celebrated in the grotto of the Nativity at Bethlehem. Adonis represented the solar energy which in the winter months was destroyed by the evil principle of cold—the Boar.

In Phrygia a Savior Sun-God known as Attis, synonymous with Adonis, was born at midnight of the 24th of December each year out of a myrrh tree. Myrrh, the symbol of death, due to its connection with the process of embalming, thus received immortality. This is the reason why myrrh was one of the three gifts brought to the manger of Jesus by the Magi. Attis was gored to death by a boar, the winter cold. He died under a *Pine Tree*. His body was taken to a cave by the Great Mother Cybele. He arose from the dead on the 25th of March. To the rites of Attis or Adonis the modern world is indebted for the symbolism of the Christmas tree. Attis imparted immortality to the tree beneath which he died. He remains in the tomb for three days, the three winter months, and he rose from the dead upon a date corresponding to the Eastern Morn. By his resurrection he overcame death for all those who were initiated into His mysteries.

In the Phrygian mysteries every year a pine tree was cut down, in the inside of which the image of a youth was tied.

In Egypt in the mysteries of Isis and Osiris, the trunk of a pine tree was cut. The middle of the trunk was nicely hollowed out, the image of Osiris was made from those hollowed pieces and it was buried with sacred rites.

In the Greek mysteries of Proserpine a myrrh tree was cut and it was put together into the effigy of the Virgin Mother Demeter. It had been carried within the city and was mourned for forty nights and on the 40th night it was burned.

In the Greek Eleusinian Mysteries, Dionysos, the son of Zeus and Semele, was born at midnight on the 24th of December, as a Savior to the world. He was shown in the Mysteries as a babe with His Virgin Mother Semele in the sacred rites in the temple.

The same religious celebration was held on the 24th of December in India when the God Krishna was born. The same ceremony was held in Yukatan, in Mexico, and in general all over the ancient world. In all these religious celebrations it was the commemoration of the same Cosmic event and law, the birth of the Sun-God, the Savior of the world.

Under this true interpretation of the Cosmic Christos, the myth of the Sun-God, one can see that this religious ceremony, which is being celebrated every year on the 24th of December by the Christians throughout the world, is an integral part of all faiths and is equally significant to all peoples. It is a universal event reflecting upon all mankind.

This religious symbolism of Christmas veils a great Cosmic Truth. The Cosmic Christos is being born again on Earth this Christmas Eve at midnight. *May this Cosmic Christ within our souls be born into our hearts.* This will be the greatest gift and the greatest reward that any man or woman can receive from God. When this great event occurs in man, then the fulfilment of his goal will have been attained, which is the union of the consciousness of his soul with that of our Father God Who is in Heaven. May this Cosmic Christ be born in the hearts of all of you and yours. May the blessings, the grace and the Peace of God Almighty, our Father, be with you all.

HIGHWAY *to* *Self Realization*

"—let me live in a house by the side of the road and be a friend to Man."—Foss

Van Ingersoll Allen

PART I

Third House in Astrological Literature

IF one takes the trouble to search through, say, fifteen or twenty standard astrological texts intending specifically to compile a list of meanings assigned by a majority of authors to the third house, his result reads something like this:

a. short journeys (although not all agree on the definition of a short journey).

b. communication and communications in general.

c. brothers, sisters, close friends, and neighbors.

d. the lower mind (which seems to mean the concrete intellect as opposed to the intuitive, ethical, or philosophic intelligence which is generally located at the ninth).

This can be disconcerting to the modern mind because of the apparent dissimilarity of the ideas located here. Indeed, at this point, even the most ardent devotee of astrology cannot deny an apparent lack of logical connection among the various factors.

No astrologer is unfamiliar with the difficulties one encounters when one attempts to present the rationale to the reasonably unbiased man who thinks in terms of a "sound" academic background. He will ask for a presentation of the logic, for instance, by which house meanings are assigned; and if we answer that they are based on empirical evidence, he not unreasonably asks for statistics.

The author believes that the details of Astrology as we have them today are fundamentally correct; however, we are handicapped by lacking empirical proof. Had astrology the funds at its disposal to enable it to engage in wide research, its growth would no doubt eventually equal, for instance, the amazing development of modern physics from the crude experiments of Galileo to the present day knowledge of nuclear fission.

However, since we are not at the time able to engage in concentrated experimentation, our best course seems to lie in the direction of attempts to synthesize what we know of astrology with what has been learned, particularly in psychology and the physical sciences. Philosophy also provides us with many valuable clues.

Especially valuable are attempts to integrate the findings of modern psychology with the teachings of astrology. Psychoanalysis in particular has made many important discoveries, which have a more important bearing on astrology than many are willing to recognize.

Psycho-analysis and Astro-analysis are precisely the same in their goal, which is (or should be) to probe to the very depths of the human mind in order to exorcise the monsters and demons hidden there, and to free the psyche to turn its entire energies to happy and harmonious living.

In general, it does not seem unfair to either group to say that at present psychoanalysis possesses the deeper understanding of the human mind, while astrology possesses the best technique for arriving at understanding. This is not a tribute to those generations of astrologers who have allowed their devotion to Ptolemy to deprive them of all initiative.

The author makes no real distinction between the literature of psychology and the literature of astrology, feeling, as he does, that the astrologer not acquainted with the former is potentially of as much aid to his clients as, say, an alchemist might be to the treasury department.

Modern Contributions

Rather curiously, astrology has by and large contented itself with the list of third house factors quite as it came down from the ancients. Occasionally there have been more or less eccentric additions to the traditional list, but apparently there has

been little interest in discovering the basic principles upon which the assignments were originally made.

So far as the author is aware, the student finds detailed, and academically acceptable discussions of the third house only in the works of Marc Edmund Jones, and Dane Rudhyar, whose high esteem in the minds of intelligent students requires no comment.

Among the authors writing on astrology whose work the author consulted during the preparation of this paper, Mr. Jones seems to be the first to present a rational explanation of the tremendous logic behind this seemingly arbitrary grouping. Using the key-word, *environment,* Mr. Jones ties in all of the traditional meanings of the houses by showing that they are all "immediately-at-hand" factors in the life of an individual. They are the taken for granted people, objects, and conditions which make up the immediate environment in which a person must live and act.

It is in the nature of a revelation to the student when he reads on page 56 of Mr. Jones' *Astrology, How and Why it Works* the following:

"The third fundamentally charts the outward rather than the inward impulse of the native, instrumented not only by blood associations, but all who manifest a fraternal touch of this background sort . . . so on through every possibility of casual one-sidedness. By extension it covers all immediately-at-hand and practical conveniences of normal life. . . . Therefore, this house charts short journeys, or activity where no adjustment in major consciousness or current routine is involved."

By lucid and coherent reason such as this, Mr. Jones brings all the traditional meanings generally assigned to this house definitely and unmistakably under the heading, *environment,* and by doing so has succeeded in establishing an all-important general principle.

In Mr. Jones' *Problem Solving by Horary Astrology,* there is an even more detailed analysis of the third house (and of course, the other major horoscopic factors as well); the author cannot urge strongly enough that those who have not studied Mr. Jones' work should, for their own sake, do so.

Mr. Jones' work provided the badly needed link between medieval thought and modern thought, a forward step of cardinal significance. In actual practice, the single term "environment" proves its worth over and over.

House of Adaptability

For purely psychological analysis, however, the term or concept of "environment" must be translated into terms of the human being himself. Environment is a term covering a certain realm of circumstance, and the term which psychological analysis requires is one which will express the relation of an individual to his environment.

Several authors, among them the late Evangeline Adams, suggest the word *adaptability* which seems quite satisfactory in most respects. Mr. Jones implies this idea, but he considers the houses largely in their circumstantial connotation, after the manner of the older authorities.

One's adaptability is precisely the degree to which one is able to make easy and satisfactory adjustments within one's immediate environment. For general analysis these two words are probably the best available, adaptability enabling us to deduce immediately the condition of one primarily important department of character, and environment aiding us to approximate the circumstances with the greatest possible inclusiveness, and therefore the least possibility of error.

It is only when we come to deep analysis that these two terms become inadequate; to know the degree of adaptability which we can expect from another person may be sufficient for most purposes, but it does not tell us enough about the inner nature of the person, or about his problems.

As we have learned from the psychoanalytic movement in particular, a man who lacks adaptability to the degree that it becomes a major problem is exhibiting the symptoms of a much more deeply-rooted psychological problem. Something is seriously wrong. A serious disharmony exists within the psyche itself, and is manifesting outwardly as some type of social maladjustment. Expressed a bit differently: negative behavior is invariably the result of an inner or "subjective" conflict, sometimes taking place below the level of consciousness.

To digress slightly, the author feels

that it is very necessary for modern astrology to clarify its position between the astrology of circumstance and character, on the one hand, which is for the most part the traditional astrology, and the "depth" astrology (a term supplied by Mr. Rudhyar, if the author is not mistaken) on the other hand, the astrology of the psyche which has begun to develop in the years since the birth of psychoanalysis.

In many ways, astrology is the best technique potentially available to the psychologist, since it is able not only to give accurate clues to the content and structure of the psyche, but also provides a chart of the orientation of the native within the social complex of which he is inescapably a part. However, analysis is often terribly confused because of failure on the part of the interpreter to make a clear distinction between the subjective content of a given native's mind and its objective manifestation.

An example of this distinction in its simplest form is provided by the very familiar figure of a man who compensates for his feelings of inferiority by a show of bravado; he can be described accurately as either "fearful," or conversely, "arrogant," since fear is the internal condition which manifests outwardly as arrogance.

Interpretation in Terms of Conflict

Dane Rudhyar, in his excellent study of the houses, *New Mansions for New Men* (Philadelphia, David McKay & Co. 1946: p. 26), makes a most valuable contribution when he implies that the third house is symbolic of an eternal conflict. He says:

"Knowledge is ever born out of fundamental and irreductible oppositions. It is because spirit (the Self) is never adequately expressed by matter . . . that man . . . becomes the thinker, the knower."

This is further elucidated by two sentences from another work (*The Astrology of Personality;* New York, Lucis Publishing Co. 1936; p. 224) in which Mr. Rudhyar says:

"Thus the third house symbolizes matters dealing with the workings out of an integrated psycho-physiological inheritance. The substance of our body becomes really our own through the nervous system relating the abstract self to the racially inherited cells."

In these two brief passages, Mr. Rudhyar has pointed out a vastly important four-fold principle, a principle upon which must depend any real understanding of the third house, at least in its relationship to the human psyche. The principle, which is a principle of development can be stated thus. (1) The self recognizes matter as an inadequate medium of expression, and (2) is forced to gain knowledge in order to overcome, as nearly as possible, the limitations imposed by matter. As a result of this quest for knowledge (3) one gains the ability to think, and by thinking (4) one becomes an integrated personality.

The full significance of this idea will become apparent shortly when we shall have reason to examine a theory advanced by a psychiatrist concerning the stages of the mental life of a human being from infancy to maturity.

Mr. Rudhyar has afforded us deep insight, perhaps the deepest we have yet had. Environment, which Mr. Jones has shown to include the specific factors listed by the older authorities takes on its maximum significance when seen as the totality of general factors which either tend to frustrate or to further the self in its struggle to manifest through a basically hostile medium. Indeed, the physical sciences have devoted themselves almost exclusively to the task of increasing man's ability to express himself on the material plane, by providing him with ever improved implements, ever better machines, and, alas, ever more deadly instruments of destruction.

It is a well known psychological concept that a man's adaptability, his capacity to adjust himself to the world, is dependent upon the degree to which he is able to express himself freely, without repression or fear. (It should be remembered that the self-expression charted at the fifth house is largely in terms of pleasure, and especially of egosatisfaction, while the expression located at the third may be thought of as the inner necessity of each man to communicate to his fellow men the being which he is intrinsically.)

At its very root, the third house is associated with the content of psychic energy which Freud has identified as the *id*. Correctly understood, the id is simply the urge to express, the driving force whose demands make it quite nat-

ural that mankind should attempt to fulfill its desires, whatever they may be. By virtue of his very nature, the human being must express, although in this sense communication does not always enter into the expression.

When used in reference to the third house it means most simply the semi-automatic procedures connected with being alive, such as making one's self as comfortable as possible, or simply moving around to get a cigarette or a glass of water. It means fulfillment of the simple instinct which Freud calls the *pleasure principle,* the desire for pleasurable sensations, and a desire to avoid those sensations which are unpleasant.

Obstructions at the third house indicate difficulties in finding satisfactory means for expression; the id is "bottled-up," and the native is characteristically a victim of "repression." If Mars is badly afflicted in addition to a sharp third house emphasis, the id is often a persistent and tormenting factor, made worse by the lack of initiative and physical energy of which Mars is the symbol.

Returning to our discussion of Mr. Rudhyar's work, we find that he goes a step further to imply (*New Mansions for New Men,* p. 26) that the problem presented there is eternally without solution:

"And the search for knowledge is endless, for there will never be any material aggregation which will satisfy the needs of the spirit."

This throws a great deal of light on the ancient concept of the "bicorporeal" or double-bodied nature of the common signs, and presumably, also of the cadent houses to which they traditionally correspond. These terms have symbolized for the ancients the basic truth that paradox is as much the sum and substance of incarnation on this planet as is the general necessity to expend effort. It will be remembered that Spinoza, speaking of the type of simpleton or bigot who might suggest that, since truth was self evident, he should simply write it down without further ado, said, "I reply by warning him not to reject as false any paradoxes he may find here, but to reflect on the chain of reasoning by which they are supported. . . ."

Indeed, paradox lies behind each of the cadent houses, but these paradoxes are not the simple alternatives symbolized by the house oppositions.

Opposed houses represent in all cases reciprocal phases of experience rather than opposed, particularly if the word opposed is taken to mean conflicting. A house is invariably the corollary of its opposite, rather than its antithesis, and the principles represented by the two should no more conflict than the concept of "down" should conflict with, or negate the concept of "up."

On the contrary, what we see at the third house is a genuine paradox, presenting the problems which arise when two mutually contradictory realities are active simultaneously within the same individual. As Mr. Rudhyar has indicated, we see the reality of the (presumably) immortal self confronted with the reality of a physical body which is assuredly temporal.

This is paradox in the truest sense—and in this paradox is presented man's most incontrovertible assurance that terrestrial existence cannot ever be overly successful lived in purely hedonic terms. Paradox is the limitation inherent in matter, and although the wiser men do not scorn or despise matter, they cannot easily escape the realization of its essential inadequacy.

In our next article, we shall return to the principles we have seen as basic to the third house, and we shall attempt to correlate them with the work of a noted psychiatrist who in his search for truth has arrived at fundamentally the same conclusions that astrologers have arrived at in theirs. Knowledge, like God, is ultimately a unity, and perhaps the demonstration of this essential unity is to be the glorious task of the Aquarian age.

(*To be continued*)

Christmas Stars

Do the quiet stars recall a reason
For being so beautiful tonight?
It seems they recognize the season
With a purer light.

Across the paths of sky a bright succession
Of splendid tapers, row on row,
Appear to move in glorious procession
As if they know.

Tonight it seems that all the heavenly members
Are waiting for an angel choir to sing;
Surely, one of the starry throng remembers
Lighting a King.

—Alice Briley

PLANET OF MYSTERY—

Who *really* discovered Neptune?

John M. Addey

Summary

Some of the points which the author of this article made were the following. Le-Verrier's brilliant intellectual powers are denoted by the elevated Mercury, Lord of the Ascendant and in close sextile to the angular Saturn, by the powerful sixth house —Mars sextile to the Moon (ruler of the third) and Venus, and Uranus in trine to the Sun and Pluto.

The horoscope of John Couch Adams given in our November issue was also a speculative one and I am only too well aware that such maps are always under suspicion. However, I think the worst one can say about this map is that it seems almost TOO perfect insofar as there seems to be practically no aspect of Adams' life and character with which the map does not agree. This perhaps should make one doubly suspicious, especially when Neptune is the deity presiding over the map. However, there is this one consolation, that neither Adams nor Le Verrier were deceived in calculating Neptune's unknown place in the heavens and the rectification of an unknown ascendant is an almost exactly similar process. So apparently Neptune does not always deceive his devotees.

Conclusion

Those who read the account of Neptune's discovery in part one of this article would see how clearly the astrological signature of that planet was written across the pages of the story. The lost chances, the misunderstandings, even the element of duality in the tale (for Pisces, one must remember, is a "double-bodied" sign). So, too, the way in which each of the two main characters acted out his part to the end in complete oblivion of the other's investigations; so, too, the obscurity in which Adams carried out his herculean task of making calculations of such complexity that nothing of the same magnitude had ever been attempted before —a young and inexperienced mathematician doing much of the work by the little oil lamp of a farmhouse parlor in the remote West of England—"the clandestine researches of Mr. Adams," as the President of the French Academy scathingly and incredulously called them when they first became publicly known.

Urbain Jean Joseph Le Verrier
March 11, 1811
St. Lo, Normandy, France

But there are other Neptunian aspects to this story which we have not yet told. The first concerns the optical discovery of Neptune at Berlin. For many years (and even, largely, to the present day) the name of Dr. Galle was alone associated with this event. In point of fact the circumstances at Berlin bore a marked resemblance to those connected with the theoretical side of the discovery. When Dr. Galle of Berlin Observatory received the letter from Le Verrier asking him to search for a hypothetical new planet, the probable position of which Le Verrier had calculated, a young student astronomer by the name of D'Arrest offered his assistance to Galle. Now the rapidity with which the optical discovery of Neptune was made at Berlin (in contrast to the slowness of the search at Cambridge) was largely due to the fact that a new and more detailed set of star-charts were in preparation in Berlin and a few had been completed. It was D'Arrest who had the idea of searching to see if the chart had been engraved which covered that part of the heavens where Le Verrier had predicted the new planet to be. It *had* been engraved and so thanks to D'Arrest it

was possible to make a comparison forthwith between the map and the stars to be observed through the telescope in that part of the heavens. Not only this, but it was D'Arrest who, seated before the map and following Galle's description of the stellar field in the telescope, declared at one point, "That star is not there." However, Galle alone was cited in the official announcement of the planet's discovery that it was not until after the death of D'Arrest in 1877 that the full story became generally known.

Lalande's Earlier Observation

It will hardly, at this stage, surprise the reader to learn (if he is not already aware of the fact), that as soon as Neptune's orbit had been approximately determined it was revealed that the planet had been observed on two occasions over fifty years earlier by the French astronomer Lalande. This in itself was not especially remarkable since Uranus, too, was observed a number of times before its real discovery. What is of interest is the nearness within which Lalande came to detecting Neptune's planetary nature.

After the approximate ephemeris for Neptune had been compiled, it was decided by two American astronomers (again, *quite independently and unknown to each other*), that the most likely place for finding a previous observation of Neptune (whereby to check the calculation of its orbit) was in Lalande's Catalogue, which was the most complete survey of the heavens up to the beginning of that century. These two Americans (Walker of Washington and Petersen of Altona), consulted Lalande and both found a star in the catalogue which was missing in subsequent records and which had then (in 1795) occupied the position where Neptune would have been. Both were convinced that this observation made on May 10, 1795, was in fact Neptune. Unfortunately there was some doubt, for Lalande had for some reason marked this observation with a query. However, an examination of Lalande's manuscripts in Paris showed that he had observed this body on the 8th of May as well as on the 10th, and finding, of course, a slight discrepancy between the two positions (equal to Neptune's motion between May 8th and 10th), he marked the record as doubtful. Had Lalande examined the region again to see which reading was the correct one, he must surely have discovered the planet there and then—only fourteen years after the discovery of Uranus!

The sign of Pisces is represented by two fishes back to back, symbolical of chaos. How extraordinary and how fitting that at each of the three stages of the full discovery of Neptune two men should have been involved, that in two of the cases each man was working "with his back to the other" in the sense that neither knew of the other's researches, and that in the third case something rather similar happened in the way that Galle's and D'Arrest's joint investigation was confused and represented as the work of only one of them.

Le Verrier's and Adam's Charts

We may now go on to a brief consideration of the horoscopes of Adams and Le Verrier. That of Le Verrier was given in *Les Cahiers Astrologiques* for September, 1946 (that is at the centenary of Neptune's discovery) in an article by L. Ternier. The birth data and the source of the information was not given but there was no suggestion that the map was other than a true one.

His awkward personality (he was not an easy person to get on with) is explained by the Ascendant in opposition to Saturn and square Sun and by the malefics in the sixth which brought him into endless conflict with his colleagues as well as presumably giving an inharmonious nature.

Le Verrier was not nearly so Neptunian a figure as Adams but even so it is surprising to find Neptune (cadent and quite without aspect) so obscurely placed in the nativity. But if Neptune is not strong radically its prominence when directions are considered is much more interesting. The very fact that Neptune was discovered in 26° Aquarius, the very position of Le Verrier's elevated Ruler, is most striking.

Having regard to Adams' Piscean ascendant, the elevated Neptune sheds its light over this map in a way which seldom happens, and undoubtedly Adams exemplified well the characteristics of this planet and the sign Pisces. His eschewing of controversy, his shunning of limelight and honors, the peculiar circumstances in which his standing before the world (symbolized by the M.C.) was involved—these are all typical. The one fault which was laid against Adams, and

laid many times, in the Neptune controversy, was typical of Pisces: his lack of worldly wisdom. Even the person who took upon himself, more than any other, the defense of Adams, had to write: "Adams, though a great philosopher in his way, has shown no worldly wisdom, and indeed has acted like a bashful boy rather than like a man who has made a great discovery."

The tendency to *delay*, too, is a Piscean fault of which Adams was often guilty. The Neptune calculations were by no means the last time in his life when he allowed himself to defer too long the publication of his researches. This delay was almost inevitable because he was not satisfied that he had reached the Neptunian goal of Perfection. The tendency of the last sign of the Zodiac to go on and on putting "finishing touches" is fairly well known. One of Adams' biographers writes, "Those who knew him will remember his words when pressed: 'I have still some finishing touches to put to it.' . . ."

Neptune in Sagittarius at the M.C. is an apt comment on his true aim at the distant mark in space which his mathematical calculations found, and a yet more striking correlative of Neptune in Sagittarius in the Ninth house is his idealism in the sphere of Education. When the Association for Promoting the Higher Education of Women in Cambridge was founded in 1873, Adams became its President, and remained so until the incorporation of the first women's college in 1880. He was also one of the first professors to open his lecture-room to women. (Perhaps there is some hint here of the Libran Moon.)

Although it would seem that the rising Saturn and Pluto did combine with the more reticent side of Pisces to make him somewhat shy and retiring, yet (no doubt partly because of the Venus-Taurus and Moon-Libra elements) he is always spoken of as being of a simple, gentle and kindly disposition, very hospitable and a delightful companion. One result of the prominence of Neptune seems to have been to make him something of a mystery in the eyes of his associates, for we constantly find in the biographical notes such phrases as "Few who knew him ever guessed . . . ." or "It was not generally known that Adams . . ." and so on.

The rising Saturn showed out, of course, in both great and small things in his life. We have already referred, for instance, to his very strong sense of duty, apparent even in childhood, and in one of the biographical memoirs we find this striking footnote to the combination of Saturn and Pisces:

"No one who knew him superficially or who judged by his quiet manner, could have imagined how deeply he was affected by deep political questions or passing events. In times of public excitement (such as during the Franco-German war), his interest was so intense that he could scarcely work or sleep."

Another pointer to the prominence of Saturn was his special interest in geology.

It is interesting to enquire into the results of Pluto's proximity to the Ascendant—if that is its true position. Pluto's role as the Bringer to Light of that which has lain hidden is appropriate to Adams' part in the discovery of Neptune; there is furthermore another of Adams' activities which appears to bear the Plutonic impress. It concerns his connection with Sir Isaac Newton.

Adams' regard for the work of Newton was extremely high, and probably no man has ever devoted more thought and attention to Newton's mathematical writings. When in 1872 the mass of scientific papers left by Newton at his death was presented to the University Library, it was Adams who undertook the arrangement and cataloguing of the mathematical section of them.

"It was a difficult and laborious task, extending over years, but one which intensely interested him, and upon which he spared no pains. . . . In several instances he succeeded in tracing the methods which Newton must have used in order to obtain the numerical results which occurred in the papers. The solution of the enigmas presented by these numbers written on stray papers without any clue to the source from which they were derived, was the kind of work which Adams' skill, patience and industry found full scope, and his enthusiasm for Newton was so great that he had no thought of time when so employed. . . . Only a few intimate friends were aware of the immense amount of time he devoted to these manuscripts, or the pleasure he derived from them."

This appears to have been a labor which appealed very strongly indeed to one side of Adams' nature and it is one which is well described by the best side of Pluto: delving into the past and bringing to light and rendering coherent the chaotic material which is found there, and like Scorpio solving the enigmas presented by the unknown.

Similarity to Newton

Adam's horoscope bears a marked resemblance to Newton's; notably there is (as in Le Verrier's) a stress grouping between Pisces and Sagittarius, and this points, above all, to the deep emotional restlessness about intellectual problems and the mental fecundity which characterized each of these men.

The Sun in Gemini in the third house, besides contributing to the brilliant mentality, is a very good index of the eminence achieved by two of his brothers in a Geminian way.

One of his brothers, William, became professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy at London University and a Fellow of the Royal Society; a rare distinction. Another brother, Thomas, became a missionary in Tonga and (and here is the Geminian element) it was Thomas Adams who completed the translation of the Bible into the Tongan language.

Mercury, Ruler of the third house, is in Taurus and, in fact, his other brother, George, continued like his forebears to be a farmer. This position too (Mercury-Taurus-second house) is appropriate to the large collection of old books which Adams made. It also agrees with his "exact and retentive memory," though in his last years, when his health was failing, he suffered much from amnesia, or loss of memory—a condition very typical of the Neptune-Pisces map.

Adams had many interests, as will be guessed from his map, but though we cannot pause here to take a look at these, there *is* one matter of very great interest which must be mentioned.

Interest in Occult Science

The astrologer, as he looks at this horoscope, with its four heavy planets angular, cannot but ask if Adams had no interest in the profounder (astrological) aspect of the science to which he devoted his life. To read the (somewhat limited) biographical material available about Adams was to discover no hint that he might have any such interest. But wait,—yes, could this be a clue? We have already mentioned his collection of early printed books, and these he left at his death to the University Library. These, we read, "relate principally to mathematics or astronomy, theology, medicine and the occult sciences."

I decided to have a look at those books on the "occult sciences," and when I did so, found that in point of fact nearly all the books which could be said to relate to "the occult sciences" were on astrology. In all, there were some forty or fifty books dealing principally or entirely with the art, science or philosophy of astrology, or with astrological predictions, and that does not include numerous astrological almanac-ephemerides and works by well-known astrologers of the past on the subject of astronomy.

Whilst examining these books I had an exciting experience. Cambridge University Library is a large one (the books as they stand side by side on the shelves would stretch for seven or eight miles), and naturally, some of these old books are seldom consulted. It was not entirely surprising, therefore, whilst turning the pages of a fine copy of Gadbury's *Doctrine of Nativities* (1657) that I should find a letter, apparently to Adams—and on the subject of astrology! I have permission from the Library to quote this letter but to do so, in full, and to give a complete account of the detective work which had to be done in connection with it would be impossible here.

Adams remained at Cambridge all his life. He became Director of the Cambridge Observatory at the age of 42, and married two years later. He was invited to become Astronomer Royal in 1872 but declined the honor; I have seen a letter written by Adams to a friend at about this time in which he says that if he were to be invited to become Astronomer Royal he does not think he would accept, partly because of indifferent health but also because of the worry — and Adams had underlined the word "worry," like a good Piscean. There can be no doubt that the quiet sequestered life of the ancient University was, characteristically, more to his taste than the busy ways of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich.

He died in 1892, full of years and honored and loved by all; a great man and, we may say, a great Neptunian. A plaque to his memory was placed in Westminster Abbey, near to the tomb of Sir Isaac Newton, and his remains interred very near to the Observatory where he had lived and worked so devotedly and so successfully for many years.

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many thnigs;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbages and kings.' "

COMMUNISM

Hollywood, Calif.

Ever since early July when I received from your office the advance sheet of your magnificent article on Communism, I have been wanting to send you my congratulations for a truly American contribution that should reach far beyond your 100,000 American Astrology *readers.*

Perhaps it is only because I am especially burned up on this subject that I feel that California is a major hotbed of this "devil's spawn" and I've had an uncanny feeling, without knowing why, that something is being planned by them that is connected with the Saturn-Neptune conjunction on November 20th. Your article is a very good confirmation of the "uncanny feeling," with its emphasis on a Neptune-plus-a malefic as their theme-song for important events. Whether or not they intend to cause anything to burst on that particular date, it's a sort of combination that is up their alley and, as you say, will surely have repercussions between November '52 and July '53.

If you don't mind my lugging in my Numbers (Astrology's invariable and eternal support and confirmation), I'll mention the pertinent fact that we shall be in a "9" Calendar year and that the monster born in 1917 will have completed 4 Cycles of 9. For what end and to what beginning we have yet to see, but it is sure as tomorrow's sunrise that the entry into its 5th cycle will bring it changes and surprises.

Don't stop writing, will you? What you say is much needed.

Florence Evylinn Campbell

KOREA

Western Union

October 8, 1952

To the Editor of the Rising Star,
Wichita, Kansas

Noting your horoscope for the Korean War, on page 8 of the current issue of "Rising Star" which has the horoscope of a campaign in the larger conflict, no doubt correctly based on the first movement of the troops, it occurs to me that you might find our chart for the official commencement of the first open conflict between Communist and Non-Communist world interesting. This was published in our September issue.

Editor,
American Astrology.

Wichita, Kansas.

No doubt both of our charts for the commencement of the Korean War have a bearing on conflict.

My argument in defense of my own chart is that what the communists do seems to have been more convincing in the past than what they say.

To prove which chart has the greater weight, it seems to me that we should progress both charts by the same method, comparing the progressed aspects with a history of the wars, both hot and cold.

Do you suppose that my chart relates to the hot war, and your chart relates to the cold war—the threats and propaganda sent out by the communists?

I would be willing to go into such an analysis if I can find a complete history of the conflict, and I believe the public library can furnisk the reference material.

But before starting the comparison, I wish you would show me just

how you get 10 Gemini 14 on the M. C. Inclosed is the chart as nearly as I can compute it, using the figures you gave for time and place. Also, please verify the position of Mercury. I got into the figures because I had to have the Limiting Date for progressions.

I have used Raphael's Ephemeris and Dalton's Tables of Houses. I am aware that differences exist in our reference books.

And just today I received a letter from Bristol, England, in which still a new system of chart construction was advanced. They computed the position of the Asc., and then made all the houses have the same number of degrees, by placing the same degree as the Asc. on all house cusps, using signs in their consecutive order. The writer was ready to throw out the window everything she had ever known about accepted methods of horoscope construction such as are commonly accepted and practiced. And she is a fine astrologer with 20 years research to her credit. Letter was from Doris Cornish.

Yours for anything that will make astrology more scientific and elucidative.

Mildred Schuler, Editor
Rising Star.

ANSWER: As per your request I am explaining the actual computations of the MC and Ascendant using the *American Astrology Table of Houses.*

The discrepancy in your MC and Ascendant is that you had used Dalton's Table of Houses and Raphael's Ephemeris.

The position of Mercury given in your chart is correct for all practical purposes. Actually its position at the time was precisely 15:30:30".2 Gemini, while the one given in our chart is incorrect due to the slip made by our artist. The correct position of the Moon is Libra 27:25:52".8 at 9:00 p.m. (EST), June 24, 1950 when it was 11 a.m. (Japanese Standard Time) June 25th at 38 North, Korea. It was calculated from American Astrology Ephemeris (1950).

Thank you for bringing Mercury's error to our attention.

DATA: June 25, 1950; 10:27:48 a.m. (LMT) or 11 a.m. (J.S.T.)
June 24, 1950; 9:00 p.m. (EST)

The difference in LMT from 75 W to 126E57 is 13 hrs. 28 min.

To compute the S.T. or RAMC of the chart, viz;

18:07:08 .....S. T. O. hr. (EST) June 24, 1950 (A.A. Eph.)
2:13.....less corrections for 13 hrs. 28 min. (EAST)
18:04:55.....S. T. O hr. at 126E57
10:27:48 a.m. (LMT)
28:32:43
1:43.....add corrections for LMT.
28:34:26
24:00:00
4:34:26.....RAMC (68°36') or MC.....10:14' Gemini. The Ascendant is 12:37' Virgo, taken by interpolating the difference in S.T. (4:34:26) from American Astrology Table of Houses at 38 N. Latitude.

Richard T. Murakami,
American Astrology.

COMMENT: We believe that it is a safe and altogether valid rule in the practice of mundane Astrology to always accept the *Officially announced Time* as the basis for an astrological judgment. The official acceptance of *fait accompli* puts the seal of *irrevocable decision* on the event.

As indicated in our September issue (page 3) the movement of troops commenced in the early morning hours of June 25th, but the Official Declaration of Intention for the Record (Irrevocable Decision) was not made until several hours later.

Our authority for this is a dispatch which appeared in the *Oakland Tribune* on June 25, 1950.

"The communist Radio shortly after noon at Pyongyang broadcasting said that war had been declared effective at 11 A.M. Korea."

Elsewhere in this issue (*Many Things —Nomination*) will be found a detailed discussion of the rationale of our practice of accepting the time of the *Official Announcement* (for the record) as the key to true Astrological identity of an event.

The system of house division used by your friend in England is by no means "new." On the contrary, it is one of the oldest methods known to modern astrology. It is known as the *Equal Method* (modus equalis) and is attributed to Ptolemy. Alan Leo included this among the Eight Methods of House Division described in his *Astrology for All* series, part II, published in 1908.

We consider the Placidian System to

be unquestionably the most logical of all the various methods of House Division.

All other methods have this in common—the Houses are divisions of space, i.e., trisections of a quadrant of one of the great circles, viz. Equator, Ecliptic, or Prime Verticle. The Placidian system has the unique distinction of using *Space-Time* continuum as the *Circle of Reference.* The closest approximation to this Placidian system is the method of *Alcabitius* by which we trisect the arc of Sidereal Time between the Meridian and Ascendant. However, this does not materially differ from the method of *Regiomontanus* since for the purposes of both, the Meridian and Ascendant are assumed to be fixed points in Time and Space.

In the Placidian System there are no Fixed Points of Reference to which the Degree on the cusp of a House can be directly related. Each Degree of the Zodiac becomes its own Point of Reference—in *Time.* In order to obtain a House Cusp the Semi-Arc trisected is the Semi-Arc of the degree on that cusp. It is assumed for this purpose that the House in question is for the moment an Ascendant. It must be readily apparent that by such a method the ultimate in precision is possible. The resultant House cusps are in fact Divisions of Time in the perspective of the full cycle (circle) which symbolizes a completed Space-Time continuum—a truly cosmic perspective. It is probably correct to say that Placidian Houses are a mathematically exact composite of those obtainable by all other methods.

MOON'S NODE

Bombay, India

I have to revert to my complaint regarding the 1952 Ephemeris (published in the issue of June, '52) even at the risk of boring some of your readers. It seems that either I must have been extremely vague in voicing my complaint or Commdr. Wynne is determined to defend the indefensible even though he has realized the truth of my contention. I cannot otherwise account for the quibbling to which he has resorted in dealing with a clear and simple mathematical problem.

In order to avoid every possibility of misunderstanding I must say that I do not blame the compiler of your Ephemeris for having given the mean position of the Node even though I am rather eager to see the true Node receiving the attention that it deserves in the near future. My contention is that your compiler claims to have calculated the true moment of the phenomenon of the Moon crossing the ecliptic. But actually all these timings, as given in the Ephemeris, are entirely wrong!

The proof of the pudding is in the eating! Let us, therefore, test one of these phenomena by actual calculation. Let us find the moment when the Moon crossed the ecliptic on January 1, 1952. The Nautical Almanac gives the following data:

Date	Moon's Lat.
Jan. 1.0	— 0.16. 54.7
Jan. 1.5	+ 0.21. 44.9
Motion in 12 hrs.	+ 0.38. 39.6

From this we can calculate the time required by the Moon for moving through 16′ 54″.7 of latitude. We may use ternary proportional logarithms for solving the proportion:

38′:39″.6 (a.c.)	9.33199
12 Hrs.	1.17609
16.54.7	1.02709
5 Hrs. 15 M.	1.53517

Thus at 5:15 A.M. GMT the Moon had moved through an arc of 16′ 54″.7 of latitude. As its latitude was then zero it was crossing the ecliptic. The true moment of the phenomenon was, therefore, 0:15 A.M. EST. But your compiler states the time to be 2:53 A.M. which is obviously wrong! In the face of such a glaring blunder can Commdr. Wynne still maintain that no mistake was made?

At 2:53 the Moon was only conjoined with the mean Node. Since Wynne states in cold print that this was also the moment when the Moon crossed the ecliptic one may quite pertinently and pardonably ask whether he indulges in the absurd notion that the Moon's latitude is zero and it crosses the ecliptic when it is conjoined with the mean Node! I suppose this much explanation is enough to dispose of Wynne's assertion that no mistake was made!

Again, Wynne seems to think

that it is the Eastern astrologers who are taking a keen interest in the true position of the Node. Nothing can be farther from the truth! The orthodox Indian astrologer has many virtues but unfortunately love of precision is not one of them! As far as I know it was E. H. Bailey who first stimulated interest in this matter through the pages of the British Journal of Astrology. G. H. Bailey too has stressed the importance of the true Node and has often taken other students to task for using the mean Node in their directional and other work!

I am grateful to Comdr. Wynne for the interest he is taking in this subject and am looking forward to the day when he would set an example to other compilers of ephemerides by introducing the true Node in his Ephemeris.

D. A. Karnik

ANSWER: Your persistence has borne fruit, for with the January 1953 *American Astrology* Ephemeris★ the Moon's true ascending node appears for the first time in this half of the world.

We are glad to do this, and the astrological public is indebted to you for this desirable innovation, or rather, correction.

The 1952 and all other previous *American Astrology* Ephemerides used the moon's mean ascending node.

Our readers should note that the motion of the moon's true node is not uniform. From time to time its motion reverses its directions.

Walter M. Wynne

NOMINATIONS

Open Letter to
Editor *Rising Star Magazine*
Wichita, Kansas

New York, N. Y.

In your recent issue of the *Rising Star,* you say that General Eisenhower was nominated by the Republican Party on July 11th at 11:50 A.M. (CST).

I have a letter before me, signed by the Executive Editor of the *New York Daily News,* stating that the nomination of General Eisenhower *was announced* at 1:40 P.M. Central Daylight Saving Time (12:40 P.M. Central Standard Time). In the same letter it is stated that the Nomination of Governor Stevenson *was announced by the Chairman* at 12:34 A.M. Central Daylight Time July 26th. Thus, while the time given in the *Rising Star* for Stevenson is in agreement with the official record, the time you give for Eisenhower is in wide variance with the facts as officially reported.

Richard T. Murakami
American Astrology

Wichita, Kansas

Your letter of October 13th has been received, in which you indicated that the timing of the chart of the nomination of Dwight D. Eisenhower was in error, as it appeared in the October issue of The Rising Star.

I do not know where the Executive Editor of the New York Daily News *got his information on the timing of the nomination, but I got mine from my own radio, and it will take more than his word to convince me that my chart is in error.*

I was listening to the broadcast of the voting at the nominating convention, with the express purpose of picking up the precise time the candidate was chosen. It was 11:45 A.M. and the voting was going strong, but not completed when I got called to the telephone. It was straight up twelve NOON when I got back to listening to the radio. The announcer was saying that the voting was all over and that Eisenhower had been chosen. I continued to listen to all the noon-time broadcasts, and all of them carried the same story. The voting was all over, and Eisenhower had been nominated.

My time could be off by two or three minutes either way, but certainly it was between 11:45 A.M. and 12 noon. I know that after the states had all cast their ballots, one of them asked to change its vote, throwing the nomination to Eisenhower. That took some little time, and it took some little time for the announcer to get it on the air. I chose 11:50 A.M., CST., as the most likely precise time. It certainly was after 11:40 A.M.

Circumstances here that make me remember it, and which impressed me at the time, were that I was supposed to have noon lunch on the

★To be published monthly in *American Astrology.* See our November 1952 issue, page 9.

table for my brother; the telephone call delayed the lunch, and my brother arrived home just before 12 o'clock and was waiting for his lunch. I took a moment to jot down the time of the nomination for future reference.

Wichita and Chicago are both in the Central Standard time zone. In your letter you indicate that Chicago was on Daylight Saving time. Wichita always uses Standard time, and the convention came in on our radio on Central Standard time schedule.

It occurs to me that your reporter may have got his wires crossed in converting from Daylight Saving time to Standard time. I believe he meant to say 12:40 P.M. Daylight Saving time, and then added an hour instead of subtracting for Standard. But I still contend that the nomination was not completed before 11:50 A.M., CST., July 11, 1952.

Mildred Schuler, Editor,
The Rising Star

COMMENT: The discrepancy noted in the case of Eisenhower is another example of the technical hazards that beset the Astrological Practitioner. Here are two times given for the same event and both are correct in the perspective of the witness. The error is in assuming that these two widely variant times are for the same event—they are *not*—one is for the moment when the Ballot was completed, the other is for the *Official Announcement* of the Result. The question is which should be accepted as the fait accompli. Irrefutable logic compels us to accept the Official Announcement which made the *accomplished* fact a matter of record. This identifies in time an *irrevocable decision* to accept the announced result. The interim between the observed result and the official announcement thereof provided innumerable opportunities for modifying factors to intervene and radically change the final result. The official recognition and acceptance of the event necessarily marks the true beginning of any secondary chain of causation that may be identified therewith. The Planetary pattern at that moment of *irrevocable* decision must necessarily be accepted as the true cosmic identity of the event.

Excellent examples of the fallacy inherent in the premature acceptance of unofficial results are found in the realm of sports. Many thousands of spectators may bear witness to the fact that a certain horse was first under the wire, but any horse player knows only too well that this does not necessarily identify the winner, nor is the race necessarily over as such at that moment. Only when the Official Results are posted on the Score Board can the result be considered Final. In that final result it frequently happens that the horse which passed the finish line first is disqualified.

Similarly in the matter of a Political Nomination. Even though a given candidate has clearly received a majority of the votes, there still remains the process of confirmation before he can be announced as the officially accepted candidate of the Party. There is the polling of the states for the record. This in turn frequently involves the polling of individual delegates. In the case of Eisenhower this required all of 45 minutes, but only when this confirmation was completed, and meticulously recorded, was the Chairman justified in announcing that General Eisenhower was the officially approved choice of the convention. From that moment (not before) General Eisenhower became the symbol of the Republican party in this election.

"UNDER GOD"

Portland, Ore.

The perpetuation of a pious fraud either through innocence, ignorance, intention, or by following CUSTOM does not relieve the person from the idea that he has neglected his historic investigation of what he writes about or prints.

Your quotation of Abraham Lincoln's Gettysburg address on Nov. 19, 1863, wherein you continue to use the inserted phrase "under God" which did not appear in the original document and was not used by any editor until 1889, when it was inserted by the editor of The New York Observer *to make Mr. Lincoln pay tribute to a God which he did not recognize during his lifetime: If you had investigated the Lincoln papers before you quoted that speech you no doubt would have quoted it*

(*Continued on page* 19)

American and Gazette.

PHILADELPHIA:

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 20, 1863.

BY TELEGRAPH,

FOR THE AMERICAN & GAZETTE.

THE GETTYSBURG CEREMONIES.

ADDRESS DELIVERED AT GETTYSBURG

ON THE

NINETEENTH OF NOVEMBER,

AT THE

CONSECRATION of the CEMETERY

PREPARED FOR THE

INTERMENT OF THE REMAINS

OF THOSE

Who Fell on the 1st, 2d and 3d of July,

IN THE BATTLES AT THAT PLACE

THE DEDICATION.

GETTYSBURG, Nov. 19.—The ceremonies attending the dedication of the National Cemetery commenced this morning by a grand military and civic display, under the command of Major General Couch, the programme for which has been already published.

The line of parade was taken up at 10 o'clock, and proceeded through the principal streets to the cemetery, where the military formed in line and saluted the President.

At a quarter past 11 o'clock the head of the procession arrived at the main stand. The President and members of the Cabinet, together with the chief military and civic dignitaries, took their positions on the stand, the President being seated between Messrs. Seward and Everett, after a reception marked with respect and perfect silence due to the solemnity of the occasion, every man among the immense gathering uncovering on his appearance.

The military then formed in line, extending around the area, the rest of the space being occupied by civilians, comprising about 15,000 people, and including men, women and children. The attendance of ladies was quite large.

The military escort comprised one squadron of cavalry, two batteries of artillery, and a regiment of infantry, being the regular funeral escort of honor paid to the highest officers in the service.

After the performance of the funeral (see first page) military dirge by Birgfield's band, an eloquent prayer was delivered by the Rev. Mr. Stanton, as follows:

Oh! God, our Father, for the sake of Thy Son, our Saviour, inspire us with Thy spirit, and sanctify us to the right fulfilment of the duties of this occasion. We come to dedicate this new historic centre as a national cemetery.

If all departments of the one government which Thou hast ordained over our Union, and of the many governments which thou hast subordinated to the Union represented; if all classes, relations, and interests of our blended brotherhood of people stand severally and thoroughly apparent in Thy presence, we trust it is because Thou hast called us, that Thy blessing awaits us, and that Thy designs may be embodied in practical results of the incalculable and imperishable good. And so with Thy holy apostle, and with the church of all lands and ages, we unite in the inscription "Blessed be God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies and the God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulations, that we may be able to comfort them which are in any trouble, by the comfort wherewith we ourselves are comforted of God." In emulation of all angels—in fellowship with all saints and in sympathy with all sufferers—in remembrance of Thy works—in reverence of Thy ways and in accordance with Thy word, we love and magnify Thine infinite perfections, Thy creative glory, Thy redeeming grace, Thy providential goodness and the progressive, richer and fairer development of Thy supreme, universal and everlasting administration. In behalf of all humanity whose ideal is divine, whose first memory is Thy image, lost, and whose last hope is Thy image restored, and especially in behalf of our own nation, whose history has been so favored, whose position is so peerless, whose mission is so sublime, and whose future is so attractive. We thank Thee for the unspeakable patience of Thy compassion, and for the exceeding greatness of Thy loving kindness. In contemplation of Eden, Calvary and Heaven, of Christ in the God, on the cross and on the throne, nay more, of Christ as coming again in all-subduing power and glory, we gratefully prolong our homage by this altar of sacrifice, on this field of deliverance, on this mount of salvation, within the fiery and bloody line of these munitions, of rocks looking back to the dark days of fear and trembling, and to the rapture of relief that came after. We multiply our thanksgivings and confess our obligations to renew and perfect our personal and social consecration to Thy service and glory. Oh! had it not been for God, for lo! our enemies they came unassisted, multitudinous, mighty, flushed with victory and sure of success. They exulted on our mountains; they revelled in our villages; they feasted, they riioted, they slept, they awaked, they grew stronger, prouder and bolder every day; they spread abroad, they concentrated here; they looked beyond this horizon to the stores of wealth, to the haunts of pleasure, and to the seats of power in our capital and chief cities; they prepared to cast the chain of slavery around the form of freedom, and to bind life and death together forever; their premature triumph was the mockery of God and man. One more victory and all was theirs; but behind these hills was heard the feebler march of a smaller but still pursuing host. Onward they hurried day and night for their country and their God. Footsore, wayworn, hungry, thirsty, faint—but not in heart—they came to dare all and to do all that is possible to heroes. At first they met the blast on the plain, and bent before it like the trees; but then, led by Thy hand to these hills, they took their stand on these rocks, and remained as firm and immovable as they. In vain were they assaulted—all art, all violence, all desperation failed to dislodge them. Baffled, bruised and broken, their enemies retired, and disappeared. Glory to God for this rescue; but oh! the slain in the freshness and fullness of their young and manly life, with such sweet memories of father and mother, brother and sister, wife and children, maiden and friends, from the courts beneath the eastern star, from the shores of the northern lakes and rivers, from the homes of the midway and the border, they came here to die for us and for mankind. Alas! how little can we do for them. We come with humility of prayer, with the pathetic eloquence of venerable wisdom, with the tender beauty of poetry, with the plaintive harmony of music, with the honest tribute of our Chief Magistrate, and with all this honorable attendance, but our best hope is in Thy blessing. Oh, Lord, our God, bless us. Oh! our Father, bless the bereaved, whether absent or present. Bless our sick and wounded soldiers and sailors. Bless all our rulers and people. Bless our army and navy. Bless the efforts to suppress this rebellion, and bless all the associations of this day, and the place and scene forever. As the trees are not dead though their foliage is gone, so our heroes are not dead though their forms have fallen in their proper personality they are all with Thee, and the spirit of their example is here. It fills the air, it fills our hearts, and as long as time shall last it will hover on these skies, and rest on this landscape, and the pilgrims of our own land and of all lands will thrill with its inspiration, and confirm their devotion to liberty, religion and God.

Mr. Everett then commenced the delivery of his oration, which was listened to with marked attention throughout. The vast assemblage, gathered within a circle of great extent around the stand, were so quiet and attentive, that every word uttered by the orator of the day must have been heard by them all. Numerous flags and banners, suitably draped, were exhibited on the stand and among the audience. The entire scene was one of a grandeur due to the importance of the occasion.

Among the distinguished persons on the platform were the following: Gov. Bradford, of Maryland; Gov. Curtin, of Pennsylvania; Gov. Morton, of Indiana; Gov. Seymour, of New York; Gov.

Parker, of New Jersey; Gov. Todd, of Ohio; Ex-Gov Dennison, of Ohio; John Brough, Governor elect of Ohio; Major-Generals Schenck, Stahl, Doubleday, Couch; Brigadier-General Gibbon and Provost-Marshal-General Fry.

The President then delivered the following dedicatory speech:

Four score and seven years ago our fathers brought forth upon this continent a new nation, conceived in liberty and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal. (Applause.) Now we are engaged in a great civil war, testing whether that nation, or any nation so conceived and so dedicated, can long endure. We are met on a great battle field of that war; we are met to dedicate a portion of it as the final resting place of those who here gave their lives that that nation might live. It is altogether fitting and proper that we should do this, but in a larger sense we cannot dedicate, we cannot consecrate, we cannot hallow this ground.

The brave men, living and dead, who struggled here have consecrated it far above our poor power to add or to detract. (Applause.) The world will little note, nor long remember, what we say here; but it can never forget what they did here. (Applause.) It is for us, the living, rather to be dedicated here to the unfinished work that they have thus far so nobly carried on. (Applause.) It is rather for us here to be dedicated to the great task remaining before us; that from these honored dead we take increased devotion to that cause for which they here gave the last full measure of devotion; that we here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain. (Applause.) That the nation shall, under God, have a new birth of freedom, and that the government of the people, by the people and for the people, shall not perish from the earth. (Long applause.)

Three cheers were then given for the President of the United States and Governors of the States.

After the delivery of this address the dirge and benediction closed the exercises, and the immense assemblage separated about two o'clock.

(Continued from page 17)

correctly. Thanking you for the privilege of adding to your education,

M. E. Soth

ANSWER: It is regrettable (for your sake) that you wrote me that letter of September 22nd anent Lincoln. In the vernacular of the prize ring, you "led with your chin." I don't like to do this to you because I sincerely believe you are a very nice person, but the tone of your letter leaves me no alternative.

We have a very complete library here. This is necessary because practically everything we write is based on source material, and as a rule, involves a vast amount of research. Our library includes a complete compilation of Abraham Lincoln's speeches and correspondence bearing on questions of public policy. The final draft of the Gettysburg Address, *as delivered* on November 19, 1863, is included in this collection, and the text is identical with that which was originally published as a Lithograph Facsimile in 1864, by Alexander Bliss, under the title *Autographed Leaves of Our Country's Authors.* This final draft *as delivered* at Gettysburg is in Lincoln's own handwriting and includes the phrase to which you object. Thus it would appear that you have been misinformed. At the risk of appearing trite, I repeat what I have already quoted so frequently, because it is so true. Your trouble is the trouble common to most people. They know so many things that ain't so.

Your references to Lincoln's religion or lack of it are in the same category as the above. You are a little over a hundred years late with that one. That yarn was first circulated in the summer of 1846 by the Reverend Peter Cartwright and his followers, apparently in a letter to the Editor of the *Illinois Gazette.* Mr. Lincoln promptly nailed that lie also in a letter to the Editor of the same publication under date of August 11, 1846. Apparently, the libel boiled down to the fact that Lincoln was not a member of any Christian Church, though he admittedly believed in the existence of a Divine Power or Oversoul, controlling the Destinies of Men. "This "Oversoul" he may or may not have referred to as "God." The essential fact is that Abraham Lincoln did by his own confession believe in the existence of a Supreme Being. Mr. Lincoln (in his public statements) specifically called attention to the fact that his belief was not different from that held by many Christian denominations.

October 18, 1952

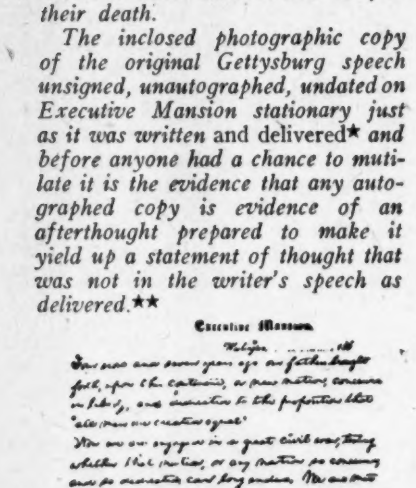
Portland, Ore.

I received your very sympathetic letter of Sept. 30th wherein you are compelled to administer a chastisement, apparently against your will, to me for having the audacity to offer the true statement that has been long suppressed by the CUSTOM established by the writers and vocalists of fictitious stories in their unrelenting effort to convert everyone and everything into the belief in fictitious realms of the imagination, and all because you possess what you think to be the last word in the true history of the life and liberature of our martyred President.

If that one was the only one committed against Mr. Lincoln or that he was the only one against whom similar or worse crimes had been

committed, it would still be grounds for complaint, but the falsity and vilification have permeated almost every activity of men of outstanding progressive accomplishments whom they have deemed to be worthy of their virus and whom they could not convert to their belief during their lifetime so they discredit their good works or smear their characters after their death.

The inclosed photographic copy of the original Gettysburg speech unsigned, unautographed, undated on Executive Mansion stationary just as it was written and delivered★ *and before anyone had a chance to mutilate it is the evidence that any autographed copy is evidence of an afterthought prepared to make it yield up a statement of thought that was not in the writer's speech as delivered.*★★


Executive Mansion.

Washington, ... 18..

Four score and seven years ago our fathers brought forth, upon this continent, a new nation, conceived in liberty, and dedicated to the proposition that "all men are created equal."

Now we are engaged in a great civil war, testing whether that nation, or any nation so conceived and so dedicated can long endure. We are met on a great battle field of that war. We have come to dedicate a portion of it, as a final resting place for those who died here, that the nation might live. This we may, in all propriety do. But, in a larger sense, we can not dedicate—we can not consecrate—we can not hallow—this ground. The brave men, living and dead, who struggled here, have hallowed it, far above our poor power to add or detract. The world will little note, nor long remember what we say here, while it can never forget what they did here.

It is rather for us, the living, to stand here dedicated to the great task remaining before us—that from these honored dead we take increased devotion to that cause for which they here gave the last full measure of devotion—that we here highly resolve that these dead shall not have died in vain;—that this nation, shall have a new birth of freedom;—and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.

Facsimile (slightly reduced) of the original draft of Lincoln's Gettysburg Address. The words "Under God" are not included. See text page 20

It seems almost incredible that humans can become so degraded in their regard for the truth by a fanatical segment of society who will desecrate the name and works of a dead man and especially a man whose honor and integrity stands as a monument for honesty, kindness, and wisdom to the millions of true Americans, but Lincoln was only one of many who were the victims of this unscrupulous pious fraternity of fanatics. Thomas Paine, the Deist, investigated the Bible in an endeavor to learn the truth and he published a truthful account of his investigation. George Washington, the freethinker, wrote a letter to the governors of the several states which these pious fakirs converted in a Christian prayer. Robert G. Ingersoll, the agnostic, read the Bible and stated his conclusions. Luther Burbank, the infidel, who loved nature and unveiled many of her secrets, died and now over his grave religious fanatics perform religious rites.

Continuing the enumeration of some more of the crimes committed against Mr. Lincoln, it is claimed that he believed in Providence, i.e., God, but his acknowledgement is embodied in his statements, "Friends, I agree with you in Providence; but I believe in the Providence of the most men, the largest purse, and the longest cannon." It must be known that his idea of Providence dealt entirely with tangible evidence, and not the intangible.

That picture entitled "Lincoln reading the Bible to his son Tad" is a faked title for the book that he was holding on his knees was a photograph album and he and his son Tad were looking at the photographs.

There is no original Bixby letter but there are several facsimilies with some discrepancies that show that they were not made from an original of the same epoch.

His original composition on the topic of religion was burned before his eyes by Mr. Hill, his employer, to prevent him being maligned by the pious members of society. His views, expressed late in life, are evidence that his ideas remained steadfast: "My earlier views of the

★Written, not delivered.

★★The persistent use of the words "as delivered" in this connection indicates a determination to prove a point even at the expense of historical accuracy. The established fact is that the phrase "under God" was included in the speech "as delivered."

unsoundness of the Christian scheme of salvation and the human origin of the scriptures, have become clearer and stronger with advancing years and I see no reason for thinking I shall ever change them."

The story of the Cartwright attack in the newspaper has always intrigued me and especially Mr. Lincoln's purported reply, for the way I have the story is that when his friends asked him why he did not deny the charges, he said, "I know that the charges are true and could be easily proven." (Mr. Clancy, if it is not too inconvenient I would appreciate a copy of Mr. Lincoln's letter of August 11, 1846 that you mention.)

William H. Herndon's Life of Lincoln *has always been rated as the most reliable and truthful authority ever published. In fact it was so truthful that the clergy bought so many copies to prevent them falling into the hands of the common people that they became collector's items at a $100 a shot. His* Life of Lincoln *was hunted down similar to the way that the Catholics of England hunted down William Tyndale's translation of the Bible in earlier days, and Gertrude Keene Major's book on a description of the Mormon Temple Marriage Rites of the Church of the Latter Day Saints a few years back, and Thomas Paine's* Age of Reason *a century ago. The true origin of the* Book of Mormon *by Chas. A. Shock has now become a collector's item.*

TRUTH WILL RISE; even when buried it raises its head and many times it is discovered on an extended chin and no chin is made of glass that has an armor of TRUTH.

Thanking you for the privilege of contributing to your education,

M. E. Soth

ANSWER: The photostat which was referred to and inclosed by M. E. S. is reproduced herewith. This is a facsimile of the First Draft of the Gettysburg Address which was given (together with the Second Draft) by Mr. Lincoln to his secretary John Hay. On April 11, 1916 these were presented to the Government of the United States by Mr. Hay's three children and have since then been in the custody of the Library of Congress.

It is believed that the Second Draft is the copy which Mr. Lincoln held in his hand when he delivered the Address at Gettysburg. However, neither draft contains the disputed phrase "Under God." This, together with other omissions and substitutions, was *interpolated* by Mr. Lincoln *while he was speaking.* Proof of this is found in the News Report of the Ceremony which was printed in the *North American Gazette* the following day—*November 20, 1863.* The telegraphed report to the *Gazette* of the Proceedings at Gettysburg contained a transcript of the Address *as delivered.* This must be accepted as the only authetic *final* copy of the Gettysburg Address since it is a transcript of *the words actually uttered* by Mr. Lincoln to the people assembled for the occasion. For the convenience of our readers we have reproduced herewith that portion of the November 20th issue of the *Gazette* which contained the dedication by Mr. Lincoln as reported. It will be noted that this transcript includes the words *"Under God."* Furthermore just by way of further confirmation of Mr. Lincoln's intention to include and retain those words as an integral part of this Address we find them also in all subsequent copies which he personally prepared in his own handwriting at the request of various individuals, notably the Bancroft copy which was written in February 1864 and the Bliss copy, written in March 1864.

It is not known where M.E.S. obtained the misinformation that those words were first inserted in 1889 by the Editor of the *New York Observer.* If such a statement has ever been published under any pretense of authenticity, it was clearly a case of Literary Faking and either a (sinfully) careless or wilful distortion of History. It will surely be agreed that the evidence to the contrary presented herewith is conclusive beyond any reasonable doubt.

The reference to Herndon's *Life of Lincoln* implies that the contention that Lincoln was an Atheist is for the most part based on that work. If so, then our correspondent occupies a unique position among students of American History, a

position analogous to that of the Parachutist whose chute was defective and failed to open—he also jumped to a conclusion.

W. H. Herndon was Lincoln's law partner, personal friend and confidant for many years, long before either of them commenced the Practice of Law. This partnership and close friendship endured right up to the end of Lincoln's life. Herndon was in a position to speak with the authority of personal knowledge about his partner's philosophy and attitude toward life in general and religion in particular. His *Life of Lincoln* contains a detailed analysis of the religious beliefs of Abraham Lincoln and to read into his words any suggestion that Lincoln was in any way atheistic is too ridiculous to merit even mention, much less serious consideration. On the contrary he is revealed as a remarkably devout believer in the *Omnipresence, Omniscience, Omnipotence* and *Beneficence* of the Divine Power, but he found creeds and ceremonies quite unnecessary for his needs. Religion for him was "A Way of Life." His God possessed all the virtues attributed by the various Religions to his Prophets—plus. To that God he claimed personal access as a part of God's Infinite Creation.

Lincoln laid no claim to an understanding of what the Will of the Almighty might be in any specific instance and to that extent was a fatalist but gave abundant evidence of an implicit faith in the benign nature of God's wisdom by never failing to pay homage to "Him" and invoke His Divine Aid when occasion arose. From this point of view Lincoln could be classified as a "Free thinker." He was not a member of any church or religious organization but this would be a much better world if all church members were as truly religious.

LETTER TO THE EDITOR
THE ILLINOIS GAZETTE

***August* 11*th*, 1846**

Springfield, Ill.
Mr. Ford:—

I see in your paper of the 8th inst. a communication in relation to myself, of which it is perhaps expected of me to take some notice.

Shortly before starting on my tour through yours, and the other Northern counties of the District, I was informed by letter from Jacksonville that Mr. Cartwright was whispering the charge of infidelity against me in that quarter.—I at once wrote contradiction of it, and sent it to my friends there, with the request that they should publish it or not, as in their discretion they might think proper, having in view the extent of the circulation of the charge, as also the extent of credence it might be receiving. They did not publish it. After my return from your part of the District, I was informed that he had been putting the same charge in circulation against me in some of the neighborhoods in our own, and one or two of the adjoining counties.—I believe nine persons out of ten had not heard the charge at all; and, in a word, its extent of circulation was just such as to make a public notice of it appear uncalled for; while it was not entirely safe to leave it unnoticed. After some reflection, I published the little handbill, herewith enclosed, and sent it to the neighborhoods above referred to.

I have little doubt now, that to make the same charge—to slyly sow the seed in select spots—was the chief object of his mission through your part of the District, at a time when he knew I could not contradict him, either in person or by letter before the election. And, from the election returns in your county, being so different from what they are in parts where Mr. Cartwright and I are both well known, I incline to the belief that he has succeeded in deceiving some honest men there.

As to Mr. Woodward, "our worthy commissioner from Henry," spoken of by your correspondent, I must say it is a little singular that he should know so much about me, while, if I ever saw him, *or heard of him, save in the communication in your paper, I have forgotten it. If Mr. Woodward has given such assurance of my character as your correspondent asserts, I can still suppose him to be a worthy man; he may have believed what he said; but there is, even in that charitable view of his case, one lesson in*

(*Continued on page* 31)

BORN IN SAGITTARIUS?

Vernita Churchill

SAGITTARIUS, the ninth sign of the Zodiac, Mutable-Fire, relates to the ninth house, which has to do with religion, higher thought and long journeys. It is ruled by Jupiter.

Sagittarius has a cheerful, optimistic and buoyant disposition, expecting the best from the world, and full of joy and hope for the future. He brings with him a breath of optimism, and refuses to dwell on the depressing and morbid side of life.

Unlike Scorpio, he is open and frank, with an engaging manner and an abundance of high spirits. He is demonstrative, and readily shows his affection. It does not do to believe all he says, however, for he does not mean half of it, but there is no intention to deceive, and you must take it for what it is worth. But whether sincere or not, it gives you a feeling of warmth and disposes you to like him.

He generally talks a good deal in a bright and breezy manner, but after he has gone away, you wonder what he has said. He never depresses you, nor does he look on the gloomy side of life, but makes a joke of his troubles whilst asking for your sympathy. He is never down for long, and his irresponsible spirits soon regain their buoyancy.

He is sensitive and impressionable, but not often shy, although he may be nervous or tongue-tied. He sometimes has a slight impediment in his speech, or even a stutter, in which case the 21st degree is generally found to be prominent.

He is witty, amusing and a good companion, and enjoys the company of others, but unlike Libra, people are not necessary to him, and he can be just as contented along with his chores or his dog. He is fond of animals and will seldom be seen without a dog at his heels. His attitude towards them is typical. It is not man and dog, but companion and friend, and they are essential parts of one another. He does not take the dog for a walk, they go for a walk together.

Sagittarius is very restless and is never happy unless he is doing something or going somewhere. He must have freedom or he becomes very irritable. It is agony for him to be limited or confined, and he often suffers intolerably when crippled or imprisoned. He longs for the wide open spaces and a free and roving life, with plenty of exercise and adventure.

He is fond of sports—riding, swimming, running, etc.—and enjoys taking part in all games and outdoor activities, and he is generally very good at them. He loves traveling—not just running round in a car or train seeing places, like Gemini—but a more leisurely moving on, as in long voyages. He does not like to be tied down to one place, and he never clutters himself with possessions, so that it is easy for him to get up and go.

This love of freedom is a fundamental characteristic and shows itself in everything he does. If forced to live a cramped and narrow life, he will escape mentally by reading tales of arctic exploration or cow-boy exploits, whilst chained to his office stool.

He is very friendly and sociable, and likes to get to know the people of the places he passes through. He is interested in them as individuals, rather than in the mass, and is "Hail fellow, well met" with everyone, knowing no distinction of age or class. He has a natural dignity which prevents any undue familiarity. There is usually no great emotional depth; it is easy for him to make friends, and as easy for him to part with them. He seldom forms a lasting link, but can pick up the threads without an effort when he meets people again.

The Sagittarian mentality is quick and alert, but inclined to be diffusive, and he needs to concentrate more. He has so many strings to his bow that there is a tendency to scatter his thoughts and to leave a subject half finished, whilst he sails off on some other track. He is in-

clined to dissipate his energies, and to have too many schemes on hand at the same time. He is generally full of some project or ideal which he wishes to put forward, and is bursting with enthusiasm about it, but when next you meet him, it is quite likely to be something else. A strong aspect between Mercury and Saturn will greatly improve his mind, giving depth and the power to concentrate his mental forces.

An Inquiring Mind

Sagittarius has an inquiring and sceptical mind and a great desire for wisdom and understanding, which he hopes to gain through logic and reason. He likes to argue and dispute in a perfectly friendly manner, but at the back of his mind he knows that truth is not gained in that way, but through intuition and inspiration.

He is full of mental curiosity, and is always probing into new ideas, and seeking to make his ideals practical. He is ready to learn and is forever engaged in an eager pursuit of something that eludes capture. He aims at the highest, and he often has prophetic tendencies and is able to see into the future with penetrating vision. He is above all things a teacher, and likes to give out the wisdom he has acquired, and in such a simple and straightforward way that it is easy to assimilate.

With it all, he has a great deal of practical common sense and his speculations are never undertaken in a worrying spirit, but rather as a mental exercise—interesting and enjoyable.

Sagittarius is outspoken and fearless in speech. He has the courage of his convictions, but is inclined to express them too forcibly, to be too assertive and intolerant at times. When once started on a subject, his enthusiasm rises higher and higher, until he is quite carried away, and liable to express the most revolutionary ideas, far in advance of his time, and which people are not ready to accept, so that he often finds himself in trouble with the authorities. But on the whole, he has a great regard for Law and Order, and is usually peace loving and law abiding. He doesn't stir up a scrap for the fun of the thing, like Aries, but because he so ardently believes that the thing he is fighting for is right.

The Sagittarian Mate

As a husband, he is companionable and easy to live with. He is cheerful and makes the best of things.

Remembering his own love of freedom, he will never keep a wife against her will. If the marriage is not a success, and she wishes to leave him for someone else, he will do everything in his power to see the other man is going to treat her properly. His strong sense of justice makes him realize that it is not entirely her fault—that she would rather be a loving and faithful wife—and that it may possibly be some lack in him which has failed to hold her. He is quite likely to continue to be friends with her afterwards. There is none of the bitterness of Scorpio or of Cancer in like circumstances in the Sagittarian nature.

The Sagittarian wife does not excel in domestic duties, but she is a delightful companion to her husband, and enters wholeheartedly into all his activities. She makes the best of difficulties, and although she may scold at times, she never nags nor brings up the past.

She needs plenty of outdoor air and exercise, and if she is tied down to the house and several children, all her worst traits will come to the fore. She will become irritable, intolerant, rebellious and defiant, and both home and children will suffer accordingly.

Career

There are many careers open to Sagittarius. His sense of justice and love of argument make the legal profession congenial to him, and he is in his element as an attorney. He is so filled with the righteousness of his client's cause, that his sincerity and enthusiasm are likely to carry him away, taking the jury with him. Mercury in good aspect with the Moon is a great help, as it gives ease of expression; and an aspect to Mars, acute penetration and force of delivery.

The Church often claims him. He is a good preacher, and his friendly manner enables him easily to get into touch with his parishioners, and he invariably cheers them up and brings them comfort whilst his wisdom is of real help in solving their problems. One would go to him as to a friend, sure of understanding and sympathy.

He is generally clever with his hands, and can do anything requiring manual dexterity, being a good all around workman.

He has a horror of being anchored,

and he would sacrifice ambition if it meant being tied down to an uncongenial job, so that there is danger of his becoming a rolling stone.

A Good Teacher

He is a good teacher, infusing his subject with interest and life, and making "the dead bones live." His love of philosophy often makes him choose an Academic career in a University. You may think that this is contrary to his love of freedom, but he is able to indulge it mentally, and he travels freely in all branches of learning. He is an ideal tutor, as he is able to make study a delight to the young, and he inspires his pupil with the same enthusiasm that he feels himself.

Sagittarius has not much money sense. He is generous and open-handed when he has it, and will not regret it overly much when it is gone. He has no desire to pile up wealth like Capricorn, nor has he any fear of want in the future, like Cancer. He is just not interested in money as such, and as long as he has enough for his needs, he is content.

He loves gambling and anything with a sporting chance appeals to him, so that he is often found on the turf as a bookmaker or a horse dealer.

Physical Appearance

Sagittarians are usually tall, with long loose limbs. They have beautiful bodies when they are young, which often deteriorate with age. If you see a woman with particularly nice legs and well turned ankles, you may be quite sure she is a Sagittarian, or has this sign or its ruler strongly accented in her chart. Another characteristic is that the two front teeth are larger or more prominent than the rest. Sagittarian men are inclined to be bald, and the hair recedes from the forehead, giving a frank and open countenance. They are jovial and youthful, even in their old age, always convivial and ready for a spree. There is a tendency to coarseness in the more primitive types who love doubtful stories and risque jokes.

Sagittarians have a wiry constitution, and are strong as long as they keep their bodies fit, and do not allow them to become diseased with over indulgence in eating and drinking.

The lungs are sometimes affected and they often suffer from such complaints as consumption, tuberculosis and pneumonia, so that their constitutions should be well built up when they are young, and plenty of fresh air is essential. They will then outgrow any weakness.

The liver is another weak spot, and there is often a tendency to tumors and swellings of all sorts.

It would be better to avoid alcohol altogether, but quite useless to tell a Sagittarian so until he learns this for himself.

Sagittarius is interested in religion, science and philosophy, and spends a good deal of time pondering over them, and speculating about them, but quite happily and comfortably. He is never torn by doubts like Virgo or Scorpio. He looks upon religion quite impersonally and does not connect himself with it. It is a subject to be studied but not a vital part of everyday life. He does right because it is the thing to do right and not from any expectation of reward or blame. He does not think of the possible result of his actions, nor complicate himself with motives or reasons for what he does, but goes straight ahead according to his convictions. He has high ideals and does his best to live up to them. He is always ready to confess his faults—they lie very lightly, as he has no sense of sin, and is likely to repeat them.

He is kind, generous and benevolent, and his sympathies are easily roused, so that he will always give help on the spur of the moment.

He is sincere, straightforward and very loyal. Being so honest himself, he hates to be imposed upon, and he rebels against anything like injustice, tyranny and domination, and he will fight untiringly in the cause of freedom. When really aroused, he is inclined to be reckless and defiant, throwing all caution to the winds and going to extremes.

The things Sagittarius has to learn are: concentration—to keep to the subject in hand; to conserve his energies and not scatter them haphazardly; to exercise moderation in his appetites; to use more diplomacy in speech.

Sagittarians, as their symbol indicates, have a dual nature, half man, half animal, and they must be careful that the lower side does not pull down the spiritual and aspiring side. But however much the animal side appears to dominate, they are forever seeking the things of the Spirit, as indicated by the bow and arrow; they have a sincere desire to attain higher states of consciousness.

Globe-Trotting

'Round the Horoscope

George H. Bailey

PART XVII

Stellar Trigonometry

THE older astrological textbooks contain so many references to the effects of the fixed stars that it is difficult to understand why this branch of astrology should have fallen out of favor during the past 50 years or so. However, at the present time interest in this subject appears to be re-awakening, and therefore the formulae now about to be discussed should prove particularly helpful, for they not only enable the positions of the stars in the signs to be computed, but also the places of the stellar aspects.

The student who wishes to examine the operation of the fixed stars in the horoscope is usually handicapped by the shortage of data, and to do the job properly it is generally necessary to consult an astronomical star catalogue. *The American Ephemeris* and *Nautical Almanac* is an excellent example, containing as it does the mean places and apparent motions of all stars down to magnitude 3½ (with the exception of six), besides many fainter ones—over 800 in all. Publications of this sort tabulate the stellar positions in right ascension and declination only, which although absolutely essential for the determination of the places in the houses occupied by the stars, are insufficient by themselves, for to complete one's astrological investigations the stellar longitudes are also necessary.

One way of arriving at celestial longitude from right ascension and declination was given in Part VI of the present series of articles (August 1950). By that method it is only necessary to use Tables of Houses for the polar elevation equivalent to the declination of the star (or planet), and by placing the latter on the zenith or nadir (its R.A. then being on the M.C. or I.C.), its longitude is then exactly 90° distant from the degrees on the horizon. Most Tables of Houses do not touch latitudes higher than 60°, however, and as the declinations of a number of important stars exceed this value, the trigonometric method must be adopted in many cases.

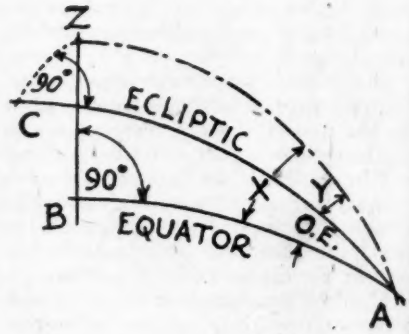
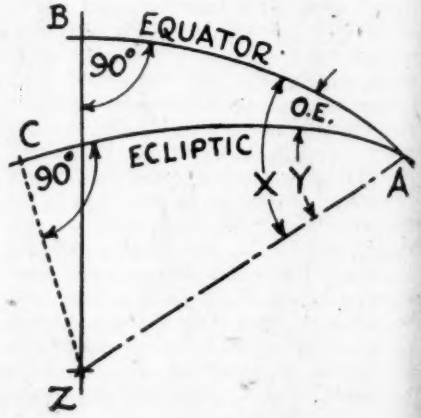


DIAGRAM XI



Although any star or planet would serve as an example, the opportunity is being taken to calculate the position of a second-magnitude star which, strangely enough, is not usually included in astrological textbooks on this subject, despite its proximity to Algol in the same constellation, and despite its greater brilliance. This star is *Alpha Persei*, or Mirfak, the mean place of which at the beginning of 1931 is given in *The American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac* for that year as 3h. 19m. 24s. in right ascension (49° 51′), with a north declination of 49° 37′. From its right ascension it is easy enough to discover from the *American Astrology Tables of Houses* that it crosses the midheaven with Taurus 22° 16′, while the same Tables reveal that when it is on the zenith in geographic latitude 49° N. 37′ the ascendant is Virgo 1° 07′, and the star is accordingly in Gemini 1° 07′.

To demonstrate the trigonometric method of computing the star's longtitude (and latitude), the triangles concerned are shown on the accompanying Diagram XI, which is a true-to-scale representation of part of the celestial sphere with Mirfak at the zenith (point "Z"), and owing to the distortion which occurs in transferring spherical contours to a flat surface, two elevations are given, the upper being that of the heavens as seen by an observer looking south, while the lower is a view from outside the spherical horoscope, looking down on to the zenith from above.

The junction of the equator and the ecliptic at Aries 0° occurs at point "A", and although the vertical line is in this case the meridian of the place of observation, it should simply be regarded as the circle of right ascension on which the star is placed, cutting the equator at right angles at point "B."

Point "C" marks the intersection of the ecliptic by the circle of longitude shown by a dotted line passing through the star at point "Z", and it is the position of the latter point which we wish to determine. The section of the ecliptic "AC" is the measure of the star's longitude, while "CZ" is that of its latitude. The angle at "C" is a right angle, and although by joining "Z" with "A" by the chain-dotted line shown we can form the right-angled triangle "ACZ", unfortunately none of its dimensions are known, and to find them we must make use of its relationship with the other right-angled triangle "ABZ", of which we already have two "knowns" —the star's right ascension "AB" and its declination "BZ". From these we can determine (i) the length of the arc "AZ" which is common to both triangles, and (ii) angle "X", which when reduced by the angle contained between the equator and the ecliptic (23° 27′, the obliquity of the ecliptic) will give us a second "known" for triangle "ACZ," namely angle "Y", by means of which we can obtain our objective.

Tackling the first triangle: (Below 1.)

As we now know the length of side "AZ" in the second triangle (65° 18′), also angle "Y" (56° 58′ minus 23° 27′, or 33° 31′), we can complete our calculation by finding the lengths of sides "AC" and "CZ", the star's longitude and latitude respectively. (Below 2.)

The position of Mirfak in January 1931 can now be amplified as follows:

R.A.	49° 51′
Dec.	49°N.37′
Long.	61° 07′ (Gemini 1°07′)
Lat.	30°N.07′

According to the *American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac* the annual variation of this star is 64.14″ in right ascension, and 12.9″ in declination. These amounts should be added to the respective tabulated positions for every year after 1931, and subtracted for preceding years.

It should be obvious from a study of the diagram that in the case of a star lying between the ecliptic and the equator the angle "X" would be less than the obliquity of ecliptic. Angle "Y" would then be equal to O. E. *minus* "X" instead of the other way round.

(*To be continued.*)

No. 1

To	log cos R.A.	49°51′	9.80942	log sin R.A.	40°51′	9.88330
Add	log cos dec.	49°37′	9.81151	log cot dec.	49°37′	9.92971
Ans.	log cos "AZ"	65°18′	9.62093	log cot "X"	56°58′	9.81301

No. 2

To	log tan "AZ"	65°18′	10.33729	log sin "AZ"	65°18′	9.95833
Add	log cos "Y"	33°31′	9.92102	log sin "Y"	33°31′	9.74208
Ans.	log tan long.	61°07′	10.25831	log sin lat.	30°07′	9.70041

COLORADO

The Centennial State

Blanca Holmes

COLORADO, our 38th state to join the Union, is bounded by Wyoming, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico and Utah. It would appear rather hemmed in, so to speak, for a locality containing four planets in Leo in the horoscope. But here in the U. S. this means nothing while in Europe it was Germany's fate to be in just such a position on the continent as Colorado . . . it eventually caused trouble.

Colorado is called the Centennial State, because it was admitted in 1876. Colorado is from the Spanish *colorar,* to color, often associated with red.

The first house of this wheel is well tenanted. Mars is in the house of its own sign but is besieged. We always expect something on a grand scale from Leo. The stars North Asellus and South Asellus—6:25 Leo and 7:36 Leo respectively—are not of large magnitude, but nevertheless rule mountains and high peaks. The whole state, except the eastern plain district, is a part of the Rocky Mountains.

There are several peaks over 14,000 feet high, the best known being Long's and Pike's.

The continental divide is here, and the rivers evolve into two systems, the Platte-Missouri-Atlantic, and the Grand-Colorado-Pacific. The rivers cut stupendous canyons and caverns in the mountains and plateaus.

The state contains four great parks, San Luis Park, Middle Park, North Park and South Park; the last named (being the smallest) is about the size of Rhode Island.

In the 4th angle, ruling the lands of the state, we find Jupiter, a planet related to height—tall trees, among other things. Colorado's large forests consist mainly of coniferous trees.

The ruler of the 6th house (work) is Saturn, which is sextile the Moon, trine Venus and sextile Neptune. Exceedingly valuable coal, gold, silver, lead, zinc, rare

Colorado
August 1, 1876

metals, copper and graphite mines are found in Colorado, as well as petroleum fields.

An earth sign rules the 6th and the 2nd. Virgo is on the cusp of the 2nd—money, income—and the ruler Mercury, having to do with the fingers, hands and mind, seems to fit in with the chief industries, agriculture, mining, refining and manufacturing.

All sorts of grain, vegetables and fruits are raised, by dry farming or through irrigation. Canning, flour-making, meat-packing, iron and steel making are prominent occupations.

Ninth house (transportation) is ruled by Mars. Neptune is in the 9th. There are many railroads, including one of the longest railroad tunnels in America . . . Moffat Tunnel.

Colorado, formerly inhabited by Pueblo Cliff Dwellers, was formed from territory secured by the Louisiana Purchase, the Texas Cession, and the Mexican Cession.

De Soto (1541), Escalante (1776), Pike (1806), Long (1820), and Freemont explored it. It was settled after 1858, when gold was discovered there.

In 1858, Uranus and Saturn were both changing signs, Uranus from Taurus to Gemini, Saturn from Cancer to Leo.

Colorado was first called the Territory of Jefferson. The principal cities are Denver (the capital), Colorado Springs, a famous health resort, and Pueblo.

With Moon in the 5th house, in the religious sign of Sagittarius, there are over 700 churches within the state.

The Colorado Legislature of 1877 approved the design of the territorial seal for the State seal; the design was the work of Lewis Weld, first territorial secretary.

The shield has at the top three snow-capped mountains, at the bottom, a miner's pick and hammer. As a crest above the shield, golden rays proceeding from the lines of a triangle represent the eye of God, somewhat like the Great Seal of the U. S. Between the crest and shield there are fasces, bearing upon a red, white, and blue band the words "Union and Constitution." The Latin motto is *Nil Sine Numine,* "Nothing without Deity." The design is shown in colors above the elevator doors in the capital.

Colorado and You

If people call out "happy birthday" to you eight days before or after August 1st, Colorado is likely to lure you as a resident. The old astrological books give you a big write-up. You are generous, noble, ambitious and forceful. Actually you demand the best whether it is a hat or an auto. You lean a little towards swimming-pools, sundials and dowelled floors, but you say you are saving and ask for little. You simply must have good-looking people around you. You are likely to have been overheard to say: "That man was ugly even when he was young." You know how to turn on the big smile, even when things are not going so well right within your own home. You have a certain look in your eye, which you flash to a few—the select—and it is quite a look.

Notwithstanding all of your splendid attributes, underneath there is a slight Machiavellian turn to your mind; you plot and scheme . . . always for the good, the right things, of course. Few of the old books draw the above-mentioned things to your attention.

Colorado with its wide open spaces, its banks with money in them, the heritage of the state, gold, gold and gold, even in the evening sun—"all this and heaven too" suits you, and probably brings success.

When your birthday rolls 'round and you celebrate it eight days before or after February 26th, Colorado is NOT the best state for you. In this locality you might encounter delays, the climate would not be suited to your health, some chronic illness difficult to define or cure could become a part of the picture, or perhaps a problem in marriage, a late marriage or loss of the first partner. Other states have more to offer you.

Born eight days before or after December 20th, your radical Sun falls on the Colorado Moon which is placed in the 5th house. Here you might rear a large family. With five planets in masculine signs, you might attract more male than female offspring, much depending on the natal chart, but if both luminaries in the personal chart are masculine as in Colorado's horoscope, male children might be expected. This should prove a good state for your business, but travel might be involved, for either Sun or Moon in Sagittarius will keep you on the go. You might work with a group, club, fraternal organization, a large concern, as along any of these lines you tend to grow as an individual. In the domestic side, there could be a disappointment and no complete fullfilment, but time should work that out for you.

If you were born eight days before or after November 14th, then this is one of your fortunate states. Colorado's Jupiter falls close to your radical Sun. Here you may acquire property, have a happy home life, especially in your formative years, one parent being very broad of view, understanding, intelligent. If a female this parent would be the father, if a male, the mother. Success in your own children, and also along romantic lines, is indicated. You are positive, and often feel you should call people to a sense of neglected duty, or point out to them how to improve their manners. But go slowly at this and use tact, as you often strike too much on a sensitive note. You can be quite economical, and living in this state would add to your good judgment.

Born eight days before or after August 12th, life might be a trifle exciting for you in Colorado. Marriage should be more of an adventure than with others

of your sign, with sudden surprises sprung at you. You will start and end things abruptly here. Do not express your religious or political views too freely, else you might be thought too radical.

If you live in Colorado, and were born eight days before or after April 25th, do not count on legacies, inheritances, or your partner's money. Use care in investments and keep your feet on the ground. Stress the practical in everything. While spiritualism is an interesting subject to many, it is not for you to investigate. Guard against deception and use discrimination with stimulants.

That group born May 1881 to June 1882 might have found the eventual road to success a slow climb, but they made it in the end, and by their own efforts. Your radical Jupiter is in Colorado's 10th house, but also your radical Saturn. However, those born March 1882 to June of the same year have Saturn in the 11th house, so friends may have proved more of a liability than an asset.

This state is one of your lucky spots if born between August 1885 to September 1886. No doubt you have made the grade—made good—and have been thrifty. You did not expect to find smooth going or an easy living. You worked, and have now an inner satisfaction.

Those born Aug. 1885 to June 1886 might have found a few false friends, and those born July 1886 to September of the same year attracted some heavy responsibility, caring for an older person when younger, or supporting a relative.

Colorado is fine for you, and has been good all along if born May 1893 to May 1894. You had a desire for wealth, are an active group. You do not show your age. People were and are often impressed with you on first acquaintance. You know how to keep a secret—you never tell ALL. Success comes in some work where precision is required and due to the fact that you do not and will not allow defeat to get you down.

Those born May 1893 to August of the same year found things a little slower. They would have done well in a line which takes a long time to turn over, as land, mines, etc. Those born Sept. 1893 to May 1894 might have been denied (in early youth) a proper education, and so you improved yourself. Favors could have come in work from older people.

If born November 1896 to August 1898, your Jupiter falls in Colorado's 2nd house, favoring your finances, except for those born Nov. 1896 to January 1897, when Jupiter was in this state's first house, favoring your health rather than your money. As a group you might have had an interest in law, legal affairs, matters connected with civic affairs, or medicine. You know and like justice. Some unhappiness in the home, as well as in your own married state, might have shown drawnout arguments and contentions. One parent was more understanding than the other. But good came out of all this, because your radical Saturn in some cases was on the Jupiter of Colorado. The older you get, the better things are for you within this state. You had a certain lesson to learn and you learned it.

You could have been a leader in this state if born April 1905 to May 1906. Energetic, with penetrating will power, as a group you have the ability to feel approaching revolutionary changes. This is a money making state for you and no mistake. When it comes to marriage, there you have a problem. You may have been misled through sophistication, with the partner a rather peculiar composite, dogmatic, set in certain ways of life, and over-sensitive at the same time.

You too, fare well in Colorado, if born Nov. 1908 to July 1910. With the exception of those born Nov. 1909 to April 1910, you have Jupiter in the 3rd house of this state rather than the 2nd house, giving the last named group a religious rearing, a well-rounded education.

Money, success, ideals realized all seem possible—it is up to you. You are fearless, generous, a capable organizer, a faithful friend.

If born Nov. 1908 to March 1909, you do better in business by going it alone, rather than taking a partner. Above all things do not listen to or waste time on promises from people regarding what they are going to give or leave you in their wills. Tell them you will take whatever they intend to give you, no matter how small, right now.

Born April 1909 to July 1910, your problem is not a lack of funds from a partner, false promises, or a let-down in inheritances, but rather one concerning inlaws. Give them not only a wide berth, but, if possible, no berth.

You can chalk up Colorado as one of your good states if born April 1917 to April 1918. The things you would like to earn, you can earn right here. Business will prosper, you will seldom be out of employment if you are not in business for yourself. Make wise investments and know when to let go. You are intuitive, rarely at a loss to explain things, confiding, practical, and yet imaginative. Great changes were about to take place in this world when you were born. Part of your success along material lines, especially in this state, would be due to the fact that you respond to the requirements of the moment, and are ready for fresh suggestions, the new, the untried.

On top of all this build up, the sad thing is it is not the very best state for your health. But you may have a rugged constitution, as much depends on the natal, personal horoscope. On the whole you might be suited to a warmer climate.

Colorado suits you if born October 1920 to November 1921. You have a knack of getting on with people, are a past master in arranging others to do favors for you—not only favors, but work. Part of your success is your accurate approach. As they say in golf, everything depends on the approach. Your Saturn rests in Colorado's 2nd house, as well as your radical Jupiter. You had as a result to call upon some calculation in your makeup. There were times when matters were obviously held up just when you were on the brink of the completion of a business deal. If an employer yourself, you may experience difficulty with helpers, employees, and have a tendency to attract older rather than younger people in your line of work. Your main good feature is the belief and practice of hope. To fall back on Shakespeare: "True hope is swift, and flies with swallow's wings; kings it makes gods, and meaner creatures kings."

Subscribers . . .
ANY CHANGE IN YOUR ADDRESS should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE, to change your address.
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.

MANY THINGS

(*Continued from page 22*)

morals which he might, not without profit, learn of even me—and that is, never to add the weight of his character to a charge against his fellow man, without knowing *it to be true.—I believe it is an established maxim in morals that* he who makes an assertion without knowing whether it is true or false, is guilty of falsehood; and the accidental truth of the assertion, does not justify or excuse him.★ *This maxim ought to be particularly held in view, when we contemplate an attack upon the reputation of our neighborhood. I suspect it will turn out that Mr. Woodward got his information in relation to me, from Mr. Cartwright; and I here aver, that he, Cartwright, never heard me utter a word in any way indicating my opinions on religious matters, in his life.*

It is my wish that you give this letter, together with the accompanying hand-bill, a place in your paper.

Yours truly,
A. Lincoln

FAREWELL ADDRESS

To Citizens of Springfield, Ill.
Upon leaving for Washington
After the Election to the Presidency

"My friends: No one, not in my situation, can appreciate my feeling of sadness at this parting. To this place, and the kindness of these people, I owe everything. Here I have lived a quarter of a century, and have passed from a young to an old man. Here my children have been born, and one is buried. I now leave, not knowing when or whether ever I may return, with a task before me greater than that which rested upon Washington. Without the assistance of that Divine Being who ever attended him, I cannot succeed. With that assistance, I cannot fail. Trusting in Him, who can go with me, and remain with you, and be everywhere for good, let us confidently hope that all will yet be well. To His care commending you as I hope in your prayers you will commend me, I bid you an affectionate farewell."

The Unknown Lincoln
By Dale Carnegie

★ A-A-AMEN-N-N!

Comdr. Walter M. Wynne, U.S.N. Ret.

STARS IN SAGITTARIUS

IN the sign Sagittarius there are two fixed stars which monopolize interest: the first is the well-known red giant Antares, the second is the star at the tip of the tail of the Scorpion called Lesuth. There are other stars of interest to the astronomer but for followers of the lore of the stars these two practically share the sign Sagittarius between them.

Antares

I suppose that anyone who knows anything about the fixed stars at all can locate Antares. Rather low down in the southern skies, he is easily seen late in midsummer evening shining brightly red and in one of the few constellations that really looks like what it is said to be. This constellation, the Scorpion, actually looks like a crustacean-like animal, with claws extended and with an enormous tail which loops far down to the south and then looks north, ending in that great cloud belt of stars we call the Milky Way. The resemblance to the little animal, the Scorpion, who carries his tail arched up over his back, ready to strike with his terrible sting, is remarkable. Once seen, never forgotten. Antares is the bright red star lying in the "heart" of the Scorpion and is now in the 9th degree of Sagittarius.

I must now not fail to stress the point that Antares is a zodiacal star, therefore it may be entered in the horoscope much the same as a planet. But of all things it is of great importance because it is exactly opposite in longitude to another big bright red star, Aldebaran, which happens also to be a zodiacal star. The polarity Aldebaran-Antares is a factor of the greatest importance in the horoscope of groups or even of key persons active in group matters, such as the two candidates for the presidency of the United States this year of grace 1952.

The horoscope of our great nation is commonly accepted to be the one that has the 8th degree of Gemini rising, at Philadelphia on July 4, 1776. This was sparked off, true enough, by the exact rising of Uranus but Uranus by itself was not enough to have attended the birth pangs of a new nation, but the presence of the red giant Aldebaran but two degrees above the ascendant and the red giant Antares two degrees below the descendant—that is what *really* brought about the birth of our country!

And yet this deservedly famed horoscope is not the birth chart of the United States of America. The 4th of July chart is as much the chart of Great Britain as it is of the United States, for logically it is a chart of Anglo-Saxondom.

The birth chart of the United States *is the one with Antares on the ascendant* for the moment at Yorktown, Virginia, when the white flag of surrender was displayed, after which the mother country offered no further opposition to the independence of the new nation. This chart, first championed by Millburn, Murakami and perhaps by others is for 10:00 A.M. local time, October 17, 1781 and shows the 9th degree of Sagittarius rising. Antares, then in 6° Sagittarius 44′ had risen shortly before. *The rebel star had won!*

If the 9th degree of Sagittarius is indeed the ascendant of the United States, then the position of Antares, now in that very degree, accounts well for the absorption of the United States in world warfare during this century, in spite of its isolated position!

Astrologers say that what is promised in a configuration takes place when the opposite aspect is formed. It should not be surprising then that Antares should rise and initiate the Yorktown surrender when it had set when the decision was made on the early morning of our first 4th of July.

The more one investigates the role that has been played by Antares in our national life the more one is impressed by the mysticism that surrounds it. For instance, in the book of Genesis, 49th chapter, we have the lines wherein the aged Jacob blesses his sons. To the son called Judah the sceptre would belong "until Shiloh come." Naturally there has been much speculation as to what Shiloh might mean and there have been many attempts made to throw new light on the wording of this prophecy but let it also be said that one of the names anciently applied to Antares is Shiloh. In other words, the sceptre would be to Judah, the "lion's whelp" until the star Antares assumes importance.

There are those who claim a tie between the English-speaking peoples and the Israel of the Bible. It is reasonable to assume there is a measure of truth in this contention even though the connection is an obscure one. However that may be, the lion has ever been a symbol of British power from the year 1066 and the rule of the lion (Judah) has been effective over Britishers until Shiloh (Antares) displaced it and certain of the British dominions in America achieved independence. Thus, for those who can accept this correspondence, one of the famous prophecies of the Bible was fulfilled when our country won its independence, at Yorktown in 1781.

Also our tragic civil (or uncivil) war of nearly a century ago, after much dragging out, began to be won when one side under a fateful general won the battle of Shiloh!

Also remember that Burgoyne surrendered at Saratoga on another October 17th.

Therefore let no one say that Antares is not our *very own* star in the heavens. Remember, I say *very own*. Note the words in italics.

Because Antares is obviously a martial star astrologers have written that its influence is malefic and destructive but take it with liberal grains of salt. Our national history proves it otherwise. A better definition is given by Robson who writes that, when rising, Antares conveys riches and honor. Our national beginning was violent but how could it have been otherwise at that time? Robson also writes that when rising the benefits conveyed by Antares seldom last. The benefits are among other things: independence, honor, riches. Even as I write these benefits are under test. As a boy I remember the United States as completely, proudly independent, rich and honored abroad. Today our sons fight in Korea not expressedly for the United States (because we have not declared war) but for the U. N. At home, if we pay attention to certain propaganda, it is a sin to be isolationist and if the propagandist is daring enough he plays down things American. As a boy I would never have dreamed that this could happen, no more than I could think of a loaf of bread costing more than five cents. We are much more concerned over the cost of living than we were in 1900 or 1910; all of which does not bring us more honor abroad now than it did then. The solution is not that we need a little more "Shiloh" but to *make effective* the balance between Antares and Aldebaran, thereby achieving a greater unity than we have ever possessed. Such must be the essential meaning of the national tests we now undergo.

Because of its peculiar power, it would be illogical to neglect Antares in the horoscope of an individual if that individual is involved in group relations. Read the remarks on the next star in connection with this.

Astronomically, Antares is a binary star. It has a tiny companion, emerald green in color, the complimentary color to its own fiery red. It is a huge star many thousands of times the size of our sun. In fact, if it were in our system in the place of our sun it would occupy space out to the orbit of Mars.

It is frequently occulted by the moon. Because of its prominence the ancients orientated many temples to it at its rising or setting at the vernal equinox. It was one of the four Royal stars of Persia, 3000 B.C., when it marked the Autumnal Equinox.

Its apparent longitude on Jan. 1, 1953 will be 9° Sagittarius 6′ 14″ and latitude south 4° 33′ 48″. Its right ascension will

be 246° 37′ 50° and its declination south 26° 19′ 50″. It has, by the way, about the same declination as the centre of our (Milky Way) universe, of which more anon. It passes directly overhead over the big city of Johannesburg, S. Africa. Astronomers have been converging on Johannesburg in the last few years the better to study the centre of the universe.

At the beginning of past centuries the zodiacal position of Antares was nearly as in this tabulation and I include its future position on January 1, 2000.

Lesuth

We now leave Antares, which confers eminence and activity on mankind, to swing far to the south and then north again to the tiny star, nearly of the 3rd magnitude, which marks the tip of the sting of the Scorpion. It is Lesuth, from the Arabic Al Las'ah, the sting.

Here is a star that the various texts on astrology have slighted. Why I don't know unless it be that its influence is too difficult to explain. Yet, in my investigations into the foundations of astrology, I have found that older, more experienced astrologers pay careful attention to this little star. There are only two very evil stars, say they: Algol and Lesuth. Algol, the murderous demon star, which we described in our *Stars in Taurus,* and now Lesuth. Lesuth, they say, is abysmal treachery. Where it is concerned everything is a challenge and evil overtakes the unwary, the ignorant or the weak and yet when one holds fast when in its toils it gives power to work miracles.

I have taken a technical interest in this factor in astrology because the handling of Algol and Lesuth does not accord with the rule that only zodiacal stars can be entered in a horoscope. Both these extra-zodiacal stars are employed by able astrologers without regard to latitude and apparently they "work" in spite of this treatment. Why this is so I admitted I do not know in the case of Algol but for Lesuth I know of a good reason why its influence is as it is.

Of recent years the astronomical fraternity has been interested in radiations from space. We now have a number of radio "stars" where no visible stars or objects can be seen but from the first day that radio frequencies were detected out of space there was a strong, persistent signal from a direction we know as the center of our universe.

The celestial longitude of the centre of the universe coincides with the longitude of Lesuth.

The coincidence is approximate because we cannot measure where the centre of the universe lies. It is hidden behind widespread regions of dark nebulae and cosmic dust so that instead of a splendid halo or sphere of light in the Milky Way we see only "coal sacks." Like his humble microcosmic servants on earth known as human beings, the mighty Solar Logos and also his brother Logoi on neighboring stars do not behold the glory of the Lord of the Universe, at least on the physical plane! He is hidden from them and is the One-of-Whom-Naught-May-Be-Said. The correspondence in human life is the concealment of the sexual parts of our physical bodies.

I do not believe that Lesuth has any particular power of its own but transmits whatever you may call it from the centre of our (Milky Way) universe. The longitude is somewhere in the 22nd or 23rd degree of Sagittarius. The longitude of Lesuth was 22° Sagittarius 37′ in 1900, 22° 54′ in 1920 and 23° 21 in 1952, latitude 14° South and declination about 37° and a quarter south. Lesuth is designated as Upsilon Scorpii. Antares is, of course, Alpha Scorpii. Lesuth is close to a much brighter star, Lambda Scorpii, called Shaula, another Arabic word meaning "sting:" in this case the sheath of the sting, Lesuth being the point of the sting.

As to the influence of Lesuth in human life, what is commonly called the Secret Doctrine is the only thing that helps and this will be so until humanity becomes group-conscious. The manifestations of "Lesuth," such as sexual treachery, are readily understood and appraised but the matter does not rest there. There are

(*Continued on page 72*)

	Year	*Longitude*	*Latitude*
January 1	1600	4° Saggitarius 12′ 15″	4° South 30′ 45″
	1700	5 " 35 29	" 31 37
	1800	6 " 58 44	" 32 29
	1900	8 " 21 59	" 33 21
	2000	9 " 45 13	" 34 13

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

Enlightenment!

Give "Child Guidance" for that welcome, unusual Christmas Gift—

"Thank you very much for the very helpful and enlightening article on my son and myself in the August issue of American Astrology. I do appreciate it very much and value your suggestions and advice. I have read it many times very carefully. All my friends thought it a most accurate and splendid article. It really is amazing how, in detail, astrology does portray the events in a life!"

—Mrs. W. M. B.

For Further Information Write to

STELLA ANN MORGAN

Child Guidance

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.

SUBSCRIBE TO AMERICAN ASTROLOGY AT CHRISTMAS RATES

See inside Front Cover

(Use coupon below)

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York 36, N. Y.

Please enter my ..... year subscription new ☐ renewal ☐ to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY starting with the ..... issue.

Enclosed is my check (money order) for $..... (Cash mailed at Sender's risk.)

(Please Print)

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

TOMORROW'S NEWS

Edna L. Scott

Written September 28, 1952

THE period of the lunation — from November 17th to December 16th, covering the last two weeks of the one month and the first two of the other—embraces our national Thanksgiving festival — strictly an American holiday. A study of ancient festivals, however, reveals that from remotely recorded time the harvest was celebrated under one name and another. That "the earth is the Lord's, and the fullness thereof," was sensed by His pagan images and likenesses long before the Christian dispensation. They had learned, fearsomely, that the bent back and the sweating brow of unremitting labor alone was not enough to procure the plenty that would provide a more fulsome life through the recurring cycle of winter, the mysterious element providing the "more" being the unpredictable forces of nature, which they regarded as the whims of their temperamental gods. It was but natural for them to celebrate after the harvest in honor of those gods, and to rejoice when the yield was good and the crops were stored. (There were no priorities then—"no minimum wage of the cornfields"—to propitiate economic gods.)

Our Puritan ancestors, out of heartfelt gratitude for their deliverance from an unfriendly homeland, and for the first meager crops vouchsafed to them on a strange and hostile shore, revived—quite unwittingly no doubt since they were devout Christians—an ancient pattern which has now passed permanently into our American way of life. Gone are the fertility gods; and gone are the days of the Pilgrims. But the inheritors of

DECEMBER LUNATION CHART
November 17, 1952, 7:47:57 A.M., L.M.T.
Washington, D. C.

the spirit of those hardy souls should pause thoughtfully in this year of our Lord, 1952, and give reverent thanks for their rich inheritance. In spite of its shortcomings this country has achieved a good measure of spiritual success through its religious freedom.

The starry patterns we have been interpreting here these many moons have moved now to the critical period when the great planetary pressures will break out the forthcoming changes. These major aspects are culminating during the next few months, and then comes the hard climb back (but back to what this time?). Contemplative men, watching the changing scene first-hand, are disturbed. Lyman Bryson, known all over the world for his fine work as director

of the radio program, *Invitation to Learning,* has published a book within the past few months bearing the startling title, *The Next America,* with a secondary title of: *Prophecy and Faith.* Much that Mr. Bryson points out is a brilliant but no doubt unconscious elaboration of the planetary aspects that have slowly monitored the social and economic changes that are upon us. However, I must hasten to add that, as far as I know, Mr. Bryson arrives at his conclusions by his own means — not by astrology. In the first chapter of his book he presents a resume of his penetrating conclusions, preparatory to expanding them later on in the following chapters. He states what he considers the next dominant note of our American national incarnation will possibly be: collectivism, *per se,* and as it is already evident.

"The ground swell of new energy," says Mr. Bryson, "is mostly below the surface and thus escapes the notice of conventional observers. But in deep layers of living everywhere, notably now in the colleges and villages of the Middle West and *fundamentally everywhere, a cultural revolution has begun.* It is not like anything known before because it is on such a scale of participation that past standards do not apply. *If it succeeds, it will be the creation,* by its own members, *of a national community in which energy is more and more shifted from material and practical anxieties to the doing of things for the sake of greater human experience. It will be the recapture, by the whole free people, of the primitive wisdom that industrialism has almost destroyed. In this new phase, wisdom will use industry as the servant of a better life. We shall be doing things for their own sake, which means for the developing experience they give, for the demands they make on personalities for the greater power and sensitiveness. And it is part of our recovered wisdom to know that we live not to pile up comfort nor ornaments, but for the quality of experience itself . . . We are on the verge of major changes, for better or worse. We should expect to be uneasy and in doubt.* The time of bringing to birth in spiritual things, as in the line of life, is a time of restlessness and vague desires. Some of the symptoms we show can be rationally explained; some have to be taken as a fit of nerves into which the bearers of a culture may fall when change portends, or threatens, or is hoped for." (Italics mine.)

If you have followed—via these lunation analyses—the moving finger writing its starry glyphs across the heavens, month by month, and are concerned about where, as a nation, we are going, you will find *The NEXT America,* by Mr. Lyman Bryson, thought-provoking and richly informing. It has been conceived with Aquarian understanding — might even have been written by an Aquarian!

The Lunation for the United States

The lunation from November 17th to December 16th falls in the 12th house—always an unfortunate position for the New Moon. It is the house ruling secret diplomacy, secret strategy, hidden things, crime, prisons, hospitals, and publicly-supported charitable organizations and institutions. Prison outbreaks will continue during this period, and these may lead to a country-wide demand for investigations of all penal institutions, their outmoded codes, and of graft, from which eventual reforms will stem. Many of the men being sent to prisons today are accustomed to contemporary standards of American living and are not going to submit without protest to anachronistic conditions that degrade and return them to the outside as incipient moral and psychological cripples. When men of this caliber land in one of these backward institutions, clashes are inevitable.

Community Chest and other publicly-supported institutions may fall far short of their expected goals this year. Indications are that the average man — and woman—with their budgets already cut to the bone from the increasing costs of living, will be forced to curtail their contributions. The position of the cardinal transits accent financial matters, both domestic and foreign. Heavy selling appears to reduce the price of many securities, the results of the election apparently will not have pleased some of the powers in the international money marts. This, in its turn, will be reflected in the lowered prices of foreign securities. It is also quite likely that our government will not receive interest and payments due on outstanding international loans, nor be

able to re-loan the monies that were earmarked from this expected income.

The conjunction of Saturn and Neptune squaring Uranus, for the period covered herewith, is another aspect showing the adversely disturbed stock market, and indicating that the existing worldwide financial structure appears to face some radical departure from established procedures. It seems likely that some new method of dealing with international credits and exchange will evolve out of the tensions. Fortunately, this nation's small investors are protected by the Federal Banking Laws passed at the beginning of the Roosevelt adminstration, during the depression, or this aspect might be read as a "panic." The rate of international exchange, however, may suffer because of the lag between international currency and the American dollar, the English pound sterling. A conference of international banking representatives is likely at this time, to work out some plan to meet these grave problems.

While no reference has been made as yet to the planetary positions from which all this is deduced, it is nevertheless an *astrological* deduction. Jupiter is in the financial sign of Taurus; the lunation itself is in Scorpio—ruling foreign money —and the monthly conjunction of the Sun and the Moon (the aspect referred to throughout as "the lunation") for the United States, has Mars in opposition to the American Independence Mercury in the 2nd house, opposing Uranus in the 8th, and both squaring the conjoined Saturn and Neptune in the 10th house.

These positions are almost identical with the British chart this month, except for the house positions, but the planetary aspects involve the same house position as they do in the U. S. A. chart. It will be noticeable, therefore, how closely Britan's affairs in many instances will parallel ours this month. The keynote, for the whole world during this period will be financial, and the emphasis will be on everything pertaining to the stock market, investments, foreign loans, and on the effects of the securities' selling wave.

It is unfortunate to have the conjunction of Saturn and Neptune fall in the 10th house—detrimental to the Government — as it indicates dissensions, exposes, things damaging to the well-being of the Nation and the Nation's honor. Neptune in the 10th points to socialistic charges against the President *and* the Government. Scandals that bring dishonor to key men in national affairs will be widely publicized. The last time Saturn and Neptune were in the 10th house of a lunation chart, the country was shocked and grieved by the deaths in Alaska of Wiley Post and Will Rogers when their plane crashed on their then venturesome around-the-world flight.

The Sun-Moon will oppose President Truman's conjoined Sun-Neptune and the conjunction of Saturn and Neptune on his nodal point, indicating that some last measure he would like to get through Congress will meet with determined opposition. Packing up his family and his considerable personal possessions after eight years in the Whitehouse, to return to the private life of Citizen Truman the first of January, is apt to pull awfully hard on his Taurean heartstrings.

Agitation and publicity will continue regarding the Supreme Court's position pertaining to the claims of the Tideland Oil States. The presence of Neptune and Saturn in the 10th, squared by Mars, could mean in very fact that the "tide" has turned against them. The lunation itself squares Pluto from the 9th, and since the 9th house represents the Supreme Court, there will be great dissatisfaction in the Tideland Oil States over a Supreme Court decision.

As Mercury is in the first house, in Sagittarius, the natural house of travel, transportation, communication, etc., we may expect the news to be blatant, particularly as it pertains to these subjects. Glaring headlines will shock the nation. The position of Uranus, in the 8th, opposite to Mars, in the 2nd, indicates serious accidents and loss of life from planes and air travel.

On November 21st, the conjunction of Saturn and Neptune will be exact. As already noted, these two planets fall in the 10th house of the lunation chart for the United States, and on the 21st will square the Moon from the first house, with Uranus in the 7th and Mars in the second. These house positions for the 21st, falling on the heels of the New Moon of November 17th, give greater strength to the lunation positions. Both charts indicate an unloading wave on the stock market.

It is our personal judgment (from the *disad*vantage point of 9/28/52) that

many citizens—especially the *non*-voting citizens—were considerably surprised at the outcome of the election on November 4th. But the complacency of the 1948 voting public could have been repeated in 1952, *because* of the uninspired and murky campaigns that were waged by all candidates. I read this from the prominence of Neptune, which indicates confusion, and from the position of Uranus, which always indicates surprise. These two planets have been terrifically accented all during the autumn. We see many things that it is not expedient to publish in a monthly analysis during these critical times. Those of you with astrological training, however, may interpret these charts for yourselves.

Britain

The placement of the planets in the London chart, during the November-December Scorpio lunation reveals — as has already been mentioned—how closely the affairs of the British Empire are allied to those of our own country. The rising sign for the London chart is conjoined to the U.S.A. Sun-Moon. Its nodal points also conjoin the U.S.A. Sun-Moon, which emphasizes the close relationship between their fiscal position and ours. The New Moon falls in their 9th house, which indicates that England, too, is deeply interested in foreign affairs, which of course hinges on the financial status of this country.

Britain may have difficulty with colonial uprisings. Lack of cooperation exists between the Mother Country and some of her Dominions.

Individuals prominent in the social set may pass on, as well as someone connected with the theatre or the cinema. British newspapers may carry tragic stories of disasters at sea and/or in her mines. Queen Elizabeth may be faced with weighty matters of state. Someone among her leading supporters could be called from her service by death.

Crime in Britain could be extensive during the fall months. We find Mars in the 12th, indicating they will have their troubles, too, in prisons and eleemosynary institutions, and with uprisings among her colonial subjects.

The lunation degree square the Mars of the Labor Party chart, and Mercury opposing Venus, indicate tensions in the Party's ranks and among its officials. All in all, things political, decidedly, should not be well in England for the Scorpio lunation.

Germany

The chart for Berlin for this period seems to indicate that the border clashes continue at about the same rate of disturbance as last month. The recent internationalizing of Germany and France over participation in the production of the Saar seems to have stabilized Germany's European situation and she is obtaining more status as a national unit again. Her financial situation appears not to suffer quite as much from the present heavy cosmic aspects that affect the United States and Britain just now, and life appears to be running along quite smoothly.

Russia

During this Nov. 17th lunation, Russia, as well as many of the other Asiatic countries, has Mars of the lunation charts in the 10th house. This indicates the prevalence of considerable internal resistance to the prevailing governments in all of the countries at this time. There are mounting demands from the people for a letup from the depressed standards of their living. With Uranus in the 4th house for Russia, ruling the people, their homes, their collective farms, these powerful squares are presently working against the hope of any immediate improvement. Short rations and lowered vitality may open the door this month for the spread of epidemical diseases. The farmer is going to receive far less for his crops, and have less left for himself and his family's consumption: read from the conjunction of Saturn and Neptune in the 6th house, ruling labor, and all under government edict. The winter should be a very cold one, even for Russia, and the people's suffering even greater than usual because of a lack of enough clothing, fuel and food. Russia will disappoint her allies when it comes to contributing manpower and materiel. She is vitally concerned at the moment in building up large surpluses for herself and major eventualities.

Egypt, Iraq and Iran

Revolts in Iran and Egypt continue against the groups in power. Iranians are growing more belligerent with each passing day. These nationals suffer — even more than the Russians—from lack of

There is never a reason for treason.

food and essentials. They are being held down by their parliamentary rulers, against their will, on promises of the reopening of the oil refineries. Negotiations for the sale of their oil still continue with outside countries, and a settlement, during the coming winter, is more of a probability than during the summer months, because of the need of the people for food and work. The Nov. 17th lunation aspects show that the present clique in power could be overthrown and a new government set up in Iran.

Although King Farouk has been deposed, the current progressions of his chart presage what is going on in his former kingdom. There is the continued threat of insurrections on the part of other groups that are dissatisfied with the lack of progress made by the first one in establishing improved conditions. While the military is still in control, there is the challenge that foreign propagandists are fomenting trouble among the Egyptian people. Egypt is having as much trouble holding her own now as she had during the summer when King Farouk was deposed.

The Independence Chart for Egypt—March 15, 1922—has the Moon in 25° of Libra. The planets Saturn and Neptune are now conjunct that moon, showing the infiltration of the masses by foreign propagandists, and its disturbing effects.

China

The Scorpio lunation for China falls in the 5th house. They will draft more of the younger group of men into the armed services, and, unless the Korean war is over, their losses will continue to be very great. This lunation degree falls on Mao's Venus, indicating that he fervently wants peace. But it also indicates that he will be faced with considerable trouble among his immediate staff and advisors. Saturn and Neptune, conjoined, falling on Mao's own Saturn, on the cusp of his 10th house, is an aspect of heavy dissension, disagreement and intrigue. His own position as China's strong man is none too sound this month.

Neptune and Saturn are in the 4th house for the Chinese Nationalist's chart, showing great privation, disease and many deaths due to famine and cold. It appears there is activity in the Dragon Society that is undermining present conditions. Its members want to bring back the previous regime. With Saturn in the 4th, the people would prefer a return to their own Nationalist form of government than to live under the present Communist domination. Even the younger generation of Chinese, although progressive-minded, are imbued with the ideas and ideals of old China. The sign Cancer, ascending for the lunation, is a confirmation of this. It appears that the present Chinese "thought form" is one of yearning for their own particular ideologies.

The older people, especially, are subjected to great privation this winter. Mortality in this age group will be very high: Saturn conjoined Uranus, square Mars.

It is evident in this lunation chart that there is a definite change taking place in Mao's privy government: almost uncontrollable discontent against the iron-handed domination of Russia. The Chinese people, themselves, are also awakening to the fact that they have been used by Russia to pull her chestnuts out of the fire. Mao's health, as well as his political prestige is definitely on the decline.

Japan

The lunation falls in the 4th house for Japan, indicating, as all fixed signs on angles in earthquake countries do, the threat of seismic disturbances, therefore, under these aspects Japan may again expect quakes, typhoons, floods, etc., with attending loss of life and property. There could also be loss of life from plane and traffic accidents. With Saturn and Neptune in the 3rd, her papers are filled with reports of disasters at home and serious troubles aboard. Neighboring islands could be inundated—almost wiped off the map.

Her chart is somewhat similar to China's in the sense that Japan, too, is building up her armed forces preparatory to the need of defending her country should an emergency arise.

The royal prince and princesses are reaching an age when they may be thinking of romance, especially the girls. The aspects point to such a development in the royal household.

While the recent elections in Japan were almost completely pro-American, nontheless Japan's population is even now being undermined by imported Communist propaganda. Foreign mis-

sionaries, in both Japan and China, are in danger of imprisonment this month.

Brazil

Since the eclipse of August 20th, General Dutra's position in Brazil has been shaky. Now, the Scorpio lunation opposes his Sun and squares his Jupiter. Mars is in the 10th house, indicating the threat of revolution against the present regime. It will take all of General Dutra's ingenuity and diplomacy to curb the threatened uprisings. We also find the lunation Mars in opposition to his Cancer birth planets, with the transiting Uranus in the same sign as his natal Moon. Since the Moon rules the Brazilian lunation's 4th cusp, it appears evident that the common people will be in a rebellious mood and that it would take little provocation to incite them to revolution, rebellion, etc., against the *status quo.*

With Venus in the 9th house, Brazil would like to export her luxury manufactures, but can find no ready markets. All through their coming summer months, American tourists will enrich their merchants with good American dollars. Foreign motion picture companies are investing their money in Brazil, giving a great boost to their economy.

The constitution chart of November 15, 1889, has the Sun in Scorpio. The lunation falls on the Independence chart's Sun, indicating the present troubles for government. Mars, the ruler of the Scorpio lunation, is heavily afflicted. Saturn and Neptune conjoined falls on the Uranus of the November 15, 1889 chart, again indicating the attempted revolution against the government.

It is approaching springtime down under, and there will be heavy rains and violent storms along the coasts. Venus in the 9th house indicates that they will probably try to negotiate a foreign loan through the Import-Export bank to build or to increase their power and transportation facilities. If they get the loan, it would appear they will use it to develop some large reclamation project that will supply electrical power for internal expansion: Uranus in the 4th.

We understand that Brazil is forced to import gas and oil at this time. This seems to be verified by the presence of Neptune in the 7th house. Her gold reserve is being diminished by the forced buying of products that she lacks the "know-how" to manufacture, and from the successful competition of other South American countries which exceed her in this respect.

Argentina

The lunation for Argentina is less explosive than it is for the other South American countries this month. It does show, however, that her contacts with the outside world are all of a commercial, rather than a diplomatic nature: Mercury in the 9th. There could be some change in her governmental policies, as far as the legislative is concerned, as well as differences of opinion between the military and the government, on military questions: Mars in the 11th, opposing Uranus.

All countries ruled by Scorpio will be in the public eye this month. Scorpio rules Algeria, Morocco, North Syria, and the Transvaal. We will hear much about the establishment of military bases in Africa. We may also hear of racial and religious strife in these countries. With Mars, the ruler of the lunation, in Capricorn, Capricorn countries will also share the news. These include Albania, Bulgaria, Mexico and the Punjab. They are all taking an aggressive interest in their own internal development, and seek to initiate progressive governmental and business procedures.

Mexico

The New Moon falls right on the ascendant of Mexico's Independence chart, and the aspects for the election definitely show a change of government: the ascendant and the lunation are practically conjoined. We believe the election will be hotly contested and close. Saturn and Uranus are in the legislative house, showing that Mexican politics are riddled with intrigue. Some tension along the border provinces is likely.

While the United States is importing considerable beef from Mexico at this time, due to the shutdown on beef from Canada because of the presence there of hoof-and-mouth disease, it just may be that the disease will break out again in Mexico, although quarantine is not lifted until all herds have been reported free from it for a year. Mexican beef was

(*Continued on page 67*)

There is never a reason for treason.

Sagittarius

The Next 12 Months

For Those Born November 22nd to December 21st

Mathilde Shapiro

THERE'S a lot in the year ahead to buoy you up with hope and expectation. With the coming of spring, there's a definite upswing in your affairs, giving you the high sign that some new direction you may have been forced to take in the past year can lead to a goal worth having. Recent financial stresses should ease considerably, and any scars left by the default or demise of friends, by the sudden sundering of old ties and associations, should be swiftly healed in the formulation of new relationships rich in present satisfaction and future promise. Out of the painful defeat of visionary ideas, the block to financial short cuts, the penalties of misjudgment in personal values, aims, and loyalties—out of the corrective discipline applied to all forward planning, in social as well as material concerns—should come the formulation of more desirable aims and objectives, more dependable associations, and a greater steadiness and surety as you take steps to bring those objectives within closer reach. Resolve in 1953 to make your practical dream a concrete reality.

Jupiter

Between now and mid-May, the planet of opportunity and enthusiasm, the rejuvenating spark to a resurgent will, should be operating in most practical ways to make you ready for the larger prospects that lie just ahead. Your work should proceed more smoothly. Relations with coworkers and subordinates, with those who give you service, or to whom your own services are offered, should be mutually profitable and agreeable. Health should be good; if repairs are needed, response to treatment should be swift, and recovery of lost energies and confidence certain—especially during January and April. Look for the work you can give yourself to with unflagging enthusiasm; better your position (again, January or April), or improve the potentialities and scope of the job you have, get newer equipment, better working conditions. Your landlord may be in the mood to add to living comforts and conveniences, or if you own your own home, add space, make improvements, repairs, refurnish, redecorate. Don't spend more than you can afford, however, under this Jupiterian release of optimism and open-handedness. Welcome incentives to greater productiveness, but don't spend your strength too recklessly by taking on more tasks and obligations than you can handle. Build up reserves of health, energy, concrete accomplishments in your chosen task, for these will be your stock in trade for the broader opportunities just ahead.

From May 10th, the expansive Jupiterian accent is focused on partnerships (marriage or business), public relations, widening fields of interest. Your natural confidence in personal relations gets a big boost as you seek new and more rewarding contacts, brighter prospects.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Schedule new starts for January, or strengthen present security patterns.
Enter into partnership; be alert to expanding opportunity from May 10th.
Clarify aims; sharpen critical judgment; use discrimination in choice of friends and associations.
Better your job; improve property, family comfort, working conditions January and April.
Discard outworn attitudes, profitless ties, clutter, deadwood. Clear the decks for a new deal.
Pay as you go. Seek new sources of credit or backing. Revise financial structures for greater productiveness.
Center the quest for personal happiness; marry; travel; seek new horizons—May, August, September.

The eligible will have an urge to marry, and can do so most romantically in May, but even more auspiciously from mid-August through September, the last half of November, or mid-October, the September period promising the greatest possible permanence and security in any form of partnership then undertaken. Regardless of age or status, all Sagittarians can broaden their outlook, widen social range, make more of a dramatic splash, nose out new business opportunities. Not all propositions will turn out to be as bright as their window-dressing, but with keener judgment, you can discern those worth following up with profit. Better relations in existing partnerships and marriage situations lend more strength and confidence to each member of any working team. Look for better terms on contracts; expect important persons to be more accessible, more readily impressed with your worth. But while putting up a bold front, see to it that you've plenty behind the facade to back it up.

Saturn and Neptune

This double weight in the 11th house may have slowed you down during the past year—sobering the more irrepressible, high-flying Sagittarius temperament, forcing greater discrimination in your choice of friends and associates, less wishful thinking, more sober calculations in your forward planning. Under stress, you may have "backed the wrong horse," switched loyalties capriciously or turned up the phonies and spongers in your social or business camp; you may have followed the wrong line of advice to your financial or emotional detriment—but the net result of lessons learned should be a sharpening of personal, political, and business judgment, less dependence on the lucky break, less ready acceptance of a glib line, of promises that can't materialize, with keener attention to the practical goals that experience, training and innate capacity put within your reach. A lot of the things you thought you wanted may have been denied you—for your ultimate benefit and protection, as you will eventually see. Necessity may have forced you along paths less glamorous, more uphill and demanding, yet deeply rewarding, especially to those who have succeeded in defining what they really want out of life, what they've got in the way of capacity or support to bring it off, how best to translate those aims and ambitions into concrete achievement. In the year ahead you can not only make good on practical levels of experience—a Saturn necessity—but do it in such a way that the deeper spiritual needs and desires of the life are also satisfied (Neptune). Some difficult decisions may have to be made, as in '52: what values to retain, what models to follow, what advice to accept and what to reject, which friends to keep and which to discard. You must know by now where your loyalties and sympathies really belong, where your generous impulses can do the most good, where indiscriminate sympathy should be curbed lest you be dragged down by those too far along on the skids for your help to do them, or yourself, any possible good. Don't play one friend, or one group, against the other, or "figure the angles" in flagrant disregard of others' rights or needs. A changing financial or personal situation may necessitate revision of social set-ups, fewer but more dependable friendship ties, greater effectiveness in group activities, more carefully chosen business or personal associations, yet some of your "old reliables" will stand the test of strain, of time, and of drastic change, and these are the ones to build on for the future.

Uranus

While the financial upsets and stresses of the past year may continue to flare up from time to time (early January, late February, late April, early May), and material concerns may be complicated by personal or emotional factors during the summer of '53, the year ahead offers more opportunity to get out of tight corners, to find new sources of credit or backing, new ways to use family or business resources to good advantage. Uranus in the 8th ('49-'55) not only introduces the element of the unexpected in all phases of partnership or group finance (taxes, stocks, sales, legacies, investment or disbursement, installment buying, etc.), but emphasizes the transitional nature of many aspects of your general experience. Old habits, attitudes, associations, that you have outgrown, or that have outworn their usefulness, go into the discard; the decks have to be cleared for a new deal. And where there is stubborn resistance to change, or a cling-

ing to deadwood for sentimental reasons, it may take a sudden disruptive crisis to blast you out of a situation no longer healthy, or tenable. Desperate measures may occur to you to mend financial fences, but while the long shot gamble may tempt you out on a limb, it's dangerous business, especially next summer, as such moves tend to involve you with the glib, the unscrupulous, the fast-talking, high-pressure fraternity who live by fleecing the sucker trade, or by persuading the improvident to mortgage their future by buying more gadgets and luxuries than they can possibly afford. Pay as you go; cut down installment buying; make no reckless future commitments. Seek to earn your way by steady productiveness, rather than by tricky manipulation of stocks, paper deals, or risking savings on the oil well that hasn't yet come in. Try no fancy tricks with income tax returns; keep all financial transactions on the up and up; stick to traditional systems of record and accounting; take nothing on trust. Be sure that those who keep your books are straight and dependable; the temptations are strong next Summer to poach on the other fellow's preserves. Meet all obligations promptly and keep a safe margin handy for unexpected demand. If you're inventive and resourceful, quick to see possibilities in new industrial developments or products of research, put idle funds or energies to work to speed such developments along. Investigate new methods and procedures; modernize equipment to increase production and efficiency; eliminate waste and deadwood; plug up leaks; revise budgets to make whatever you have yield more for every dollar saved or expended. Keep sentiment, impulse, recklessness out of financial decisions, but stand ready to come to the support of a trusted friend in emergency just as you may need a similar favor when a sudden upset forces you into a tight spot.

Pluto

You're quick to sense the general trend of mass thinking, to get on a bandwagon, go along with the crowd. But from time to time, notably in December, April, August, you might run into areas of bias or prejudice against which no argument has effect. Steer clear, then, of embroilment with relatives, in-laws, the squabbles of coworkers, and don't take sides in a neighborhood fight. Get around obstructive tactics with good humor; walk away from the tug of war that ranges one set of fixed ideas against the other, with no prospect of logical settlement. The general tide of events, however, is largely in your favor. If you're not too stubbornly opinionated, but alert to what's going on, your instinct will lead you unerringly toward the opinions, the ideas, the markets, the social or educational milieu where you can command personal or professional acceptance.

Month by Month Preview

See Weekly and Daily Guides Each Month for Specific Dates

The Activity Cycle, ruled by Mars, planet of initiative and enterprise, carries out in the day-to-day decisions and choices of practical living the general upswing noted in the over-all pattern for 1953. You are operating now on the rising momentum of a new two-year cycle that began last September. In January, you may make basic revisions of what was then begun—either a completely fresh start, or if the current set-up is satisfactory, then dig in more solidly as you seek new directions or wider areas of enterprise. Another significant milestone is reached in May, as both Mars and Jupiter enter your 7th house with their promise of broader contacts and expanding opportunities. Next September and October mark the peak of the current cycle. The three months that follow give you a breather in which to consolidate gains and build up plans and

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Steer clear of unwholesome romantic involvements, complications with friends.
Rule out risky financial deals, visionary schemes, reckless or defiant use of assets.
Don't get your loyaltie mixed, back the wrong horse, or play one friend or social group against the other.
Don't tolerate carelessness in accounts, renege on obligations, default on taxes or loans.
Don't be tempted to mortgage your future to gratify social ambitions; limit installment buying.
Don't overplay a good hand next Spring and Summer, waste opportunity, or make extravagant promises on which you can't deliver.

reserves for a new cycle that's set for February '54.

DECEMBER: Holiday pressures and a retrograde Mercury (to December 10th) justify focus of attention on purely personal and routine matters. You'll accomplish more with less wear and tear shopping locally for your Christmas list —building up good will among neighbors and the smaller tradesmen who can give you better service. Social demands may keep you in a dither during the first week. Carelessly chosen gifts, or friends overlooked, may be a source of later embarrassment; better keep in mind all who have a claim on your attention, even if the tokens of your regard are necessarily modest. Distribute a few favors among business acquaintances as insurance for their good will. Allow extra time for deliveries, for letters going and coming; plan no important meetings or conferences till after the 10th—and, of course, postpone commitments or even routine changes until Mercury's return to forward motion. Make the most of pleasant relations with neighbors and relatives; pick up old friendship ties; be the family messenger, errand-runner and scribe. Favors cheerfully granted are likely to be returned with interest. Take short trips as practical interests demand. Encourage neighborhood and family get-togethers in the wholehearted friendly spirit of the season.

JANUARY: This is an important month —productive and active. Health and energy should be at high levels; where repairs are needed, there's quick response to good medical care and treatment. Activity on the home base is stepped up, as attention is fixed on problems of family security, personal or professional stability and solidarity. If you're dissatisfied with what's been accomplished since last Fall, this is the time to make an important change, a new start, to establish yourself in a better job, more comfortable living quarters, a home of your own, a new business, or new base of operations. If present set-ups are satisfactory, there's still room for expansive improvement—branching out in new directions, strengthening present foundations, getting more strongly entrenched in your job, making yourself indispensable in important ways, adding to family comfort and well-being. Make home improvements; introduce new methods or equipment in home or office. Encourage service people, coworkers, subordinates, to increased production and efficiency. Job opportunities should be good throughout the month. Avoid risky financial deals, money involvement with friends, any sort of a gamble, during mid-January. Be alert to good property buys, profitable investment, new ways to squeeze an extra profit or turn an unexpected dollar—during the last week. Even with a financial break, however, a sudden windfall, steady, conscientious performance along conservative lines, keeping expenses within a thrifty budget, is your best guarantee for present and future security.

FEBRUARY: You ride along fairly sure of yourself during the first half of February, playing up your charm, confidence, zest and enthusiasm in social and personal, as well as practical situations. But brace yourself for a big bump near the end of the month, when explosive personal tensions, financial strain or upset, a crisis over a love affair, or in the finances of a partnership, may force a sudden revision of all your plans. Children tend to get out of hand, and conflicts with loved ones over reckless handling of money, or selfish demands, threaten to disrupt relations, upset calculations. Guard against fire or accident in places of amusement. Keep attitudes flexible; to avoid needless argument, hostility with relatives, neighbors or in-laws, keep unpopular opinions to yourself, dodging prejudice or obstructive patterns of behavior wherever possible. Your personal stock is high, and continues so if you conduct yourself with restraint, avoiding extremes, reckless or high-handed gestures in the realm of business or romance.

MARCH: This month is no less bumpy than the closing days of February, as personal tensions threaten existing friendships, a love interest, the security, health, or well-being of children. The first half of March is no time to force issues, to use your own or others' money recklessly, to engage in visionary schemes, or to get emotionally involved in profitless or clandestine situations that can bring you nothing but grief.

There is never a reason for treason.

Throw off the friends that are merely millstones around your neck, but don't let down anyone deserving of a lift through a period of temporary emergency. Ask no favors to avoid evasion or turndown. Ride out a social or financial crisis by letting well enough alone. A retrograde Mercury makes any effort for definite solutions difficult to accomplish (March 9th to April 2nd). Stick to routine, banking on smoother conditions next month to make needed changes or adjustments. Venus also retrogrades (March 23rd to May 4th), which may slow the progress of a romance, create problems in social relations, or cause delays in cashing in on the earned rewards of earlier efforts. Plug along from day to day, meeting situations as they come up, forcing nothing. The personal recognition that keeps you functioning at the top of your form will be forthcoming in May; nothing is gained, and much could easily be lost, by forcing things to your own measure or demand during this intervening period.

APRIL: While it's not all smooth sailing this month (in romance or in terms of immediate material gain), opportunities to improve your job, step up productiveness, and get practical results from the effort expended, make this a month for concentrating all attention on practical workaday concerns. Relations with coworkers, service people, between employers and employees, landlord and tenant, should be cooperative and friendly, with good will and a generous, tolerant attitude paying off on both sides. Buy household necessities, office equipment, hire personnel. Make home improvements and repairs. Cultivate a practical hobby to tone up health and spirits, add the zest of creative venture to the practical routines of living. Get the best medical or dental advice and treatment to keep health at par and release energies for top level practical accomplishment. Move warily at month's end where partnership funds are concerned; make no reckless decisions that can jeopardize savings, or push you too far out on a speculative limb.

MAY: A romance can go on the rocks, or another suddenly blossom, under the excitements of May's first week. You're tempted into bold speculative financial deals, which are safe only if you've enough of a margin to take a few bumps around the third week of the month. But confidence and assurance should be at a new high, as bright new prospects open up and it begins to look as if the world's really your oyster. The urge to partnership, to marriage, to cooperative effort in all areas of activity and interest is strong enough to lead even the most independent of you into double harness. Things are definitely going your way: you've a ready market for your wares. It's duck soup for salesmen—to make new customers, profitable deals, contracts, important connections — and equally rewarding for the socially minded to land in the limelight with a big splash. Don't let a little envy, malice, or criticism cramp your style (3rd week); you're riding on the crest of a wave, when much of what you want out of life—material or personal, professional or romantic—is within reach, if you'll go confidently out after it, take advantage of the many opportunities that friendly people are likely to put in your way. Strengthen existing partnerships; conclude contracts; enter into new relationships that can open new doors of opportunity for you.

JUNE: The first half of June continues the upswing of May, with no letdown of enthusiasm and confidence. But from the 13th, slow down your pace, and begin to take note of the possible hurdles in the way of further advancement. Opportunities for expanding your range, for new contacts and associations continue, but financial problems crowd into the picture. You're still disposed to play it high, wide and handsome, but the piper has to be paid for keeping up a bold and successful front. Trim your sails a little to a temporary adverse chill wind; make concessions to keep those who matter on your side; back up your fine promises with evidence of sound judgment and thrifty management. Lop off non-essential expenditures to keep your hands free for productive effort. Meet obligations promptly to maintain credit and justify later favors or assistance.

JULY: The middle of July is your biggest hurdle, when the greatest alertness, thrift, business judgment are called for to protect material interests. Make concessions to expediency where necessary,

but neither seek nor grant financial favors. Rule out all sentiment from practical decisions. Cut corners a little to meet heavier demands on personal or jointly owned resources. Don't let a worthwhile partnership go on the rocks because of a temporary financial squeeze. Stall where possible on practical decisions, till new means can be found to bolster up dwindling or threatened reserves and assets. With Mercury retrograde (July 11th to August 5th), you've an excuse to stall on all moves that can be postponed until the tide's more definitely in your favor. Stick to tried, familiar, safe routines, making no changes in budget arrangements, family or company expenditures that can possibly be avoided. Pleasant and rewarding social interests during the last week in July help to divert attention from material problems that cannot be hurried to a solution. Late July and early August are your best bet for a gay and happy vacation.

AUGUST: From the 7th, the pace of affairs picks up, and the favorable upswing in your affairs moves along without much let or hindrance for the better part of the month. Confidence should be at a new high; you're justified looking over the fence for fresh fields and pastures new to explore and conquer. Travel; seek contacts beyond your usual range. Widen territory if you sell; promote on a big scale. Cultivate new educational interests. Go to concerts, on excursions, to lectures or take summer courses, both for their social as well as practical or cultural advantages. Anything that takes you out of a mental or social blind alley is worth following up, while the romance and partnership or marriage angle should not be overlooked. This should be one of the happiest periods of the year; the more footloose, in a restrained way, you can manage to be, the better. Have a good time, and make the most of widening opportunities.

SEPTEMBER: Here's more of the same, through the first half of the month. No better time to cement a new partnership, to marry, to conclude a profitable deal or contract that has every promise of material gain, social advancement, or other benefits that can be depended on to last. An educational project begun here can go places, carry you on to new achievement and honors. Travel for pleasure or business opens new horizons. Contacts with important people, with those high in the educational, business, professional, or social world can pay off in many significant ways. The accent's on business progress or advancement from the middle of September on, but your social gifts continue to stand you in good stead, gaining valuable support among those who count in your special field.

OCTOBER: The spotlight's on business, on professional or social advancement and prestige all month. Deal with those at the top, and make sure your bid's in for any plum your qualifications and accomplishment entitle you to compete for. But don't overplay a good hand, or spoil your chances by exaggeration or overselling. You're apt to reach for the Moon, or to promise as much to conclude a deal. Stand ready to make good on promises if you expect to hold the ground you've gained. Keep a firm hand on expenses all month. Resist all proffered short cuts to quick profits. Maintain an atmosphere of success, but don't strain the budget just to make an extra social splash.

NOVEMBER: From here on to next February, begin to take a tally of what's been accomplished since September '52, how near you've come to desired goals, where you'd like to go from here. This is the time to consolidate your position, and begin to plan for next year. There's a retrograde Mercury (November 3rd to 23rd) to give you plenty of time to take stock, check on past errors or omissions, make preparation for new moves once the holiday season is over. Take time out for friends the frantic pace of the past few months may have caused you to neglect. Mend social fences; entertain and be entertained, but manage to save a little time for rest and solitude to gather your forces for the fresh efforts you plan to make in the year ahead.

There is never a reason for treason.

CHILDREN'S Department

A SERVICE FOR PARENTS

This Service Is Limited to Parents of Children and Adolescents. Individual Child Problems Analyzed. For Details Write to Our Children's Department.

Stella Ann Morgan

Children's Sun-Sign Analyses

(Continued from November, 1952 issue)

THE **Libra parent** is not so deeply involved with the problems of his earth-sign child, for Venus the ruler of the sign of Libra is ruler of the sign of Taurus. The Libra parent can cooperate with his child of the Earth, and since it is the nature of this sign to strive towards peace and harmony within his or her environment, there is often a guidance program worked out while the child is quite young. However, while the program tends to lend a peaceful atmosphere in the home, there is little in it that is devoted to the training of the child.

The Libra parents are just and fair for their natures tend to bring about those things that make for happiness, justice, balance and order. They will do all they can to help their child find those natal interests best suited to him. They do not try to change their child's disposition into some characteristic they might admire, but to weigh and balance all things —the good and the bad, the right and the wrong, for they are remarkable in making good comparisons and instinctively make good suggestions that are satisfactory. They have an understanding heart, for it is their inner desire to form congenial relationships if at all possible. If not, they find they are compelled to turn to some field of endeavor that will hold their interest so that they can devote their lives to it and find the incentive to keep on living. They cannot live to themselves alone—they must have someone else, or an opportunity to get the equilibrium they want for it is an inner and outer balance they seek.

It is good for Libra parents to be forced to turn their attention to a child of the Earthy element, then they will not be able to allow themselves to drift and dream into some imaginary place of peace, beauty and harmony. It is good for them to struggle for others as it turns the attention away from the danger of self-indulgence or a state of depression.

It is seldom a child is unhappy when he has a Libra parent. He seems to understand his parent for it is remarkable how easy it is to obey at the slightest request. The worst trouble that can come into his home is when the parent becomes careless and restless so that the urge to take up some creative whim is desired, which may interfere with duties in the home. Sometimes a Libra parent wants to be popular and becomes involved in those things which are not good. For when a division of interests comes to the Libra parent there will be trouble, and the children suffer. The parents must cooperate and work together to make a congenial home for these sensitive children. All Earthy children are sensitive and need attention, love and encouragement, otherwise they become too negative and shiftless.

Libra natives seek to balance the events of their lives on the scales of Divine Justice. They have a disposition that is kind and sympathetic, but at the same time their sense of honor and right is extremely deep-rooted, for if they feel they are being imposed upon, or abused, their indignation knows no bounds and they become cold and resent-

ful. They do not accuse another, nor do they form quick judgments. They would rather suffer acutely themselves than risk being unjust to another. Very few people realize the suffering of a Libra native when he or she is confronted with a questionable experience involving the one he loves. They do not like to live alone for they do not feel strong enough to face the world without someone upon whom they can lean or depend, so will often "put up" with things rather than cause trouble or separate.

The Sun is in its Fall in Libra, therefore these natives are not of a strong constitution and do not have great vitality. This is the reason they look for someone to protect them from the hardships of life. Libra is considered the "marrying" sign of the Zodiac for this very reason. They make wonderful partners but are difficult to understand because of their idea of life on a "well-balanced" basis. The very fact they turn to another for things causes them to be constantly expecting this assistance. This is the cause of much misunderstanding.

Libra people should learn to depend upon themselves. They will find they have a strength within their own inner nature that is the strength they are seeking in another. When this happens we see a person who is free from worries and fears. He has learned to concentrate on higher things and reach a point of complete balance in his consciousness between his mind and feelings which is the center of his own inner being. Then complete harmony is obtained. In attaining this point of balance or suspension, the intuition is awakened so that a way is seen and understood, then material and practical things will not be so difficult to attain.

If a Libra person only realized he could do much for himself and family by using his natural gifts to create a lovely home environment and surroundings, he would accomplish a great deal. The family relationship will respond readily bringing peace and happiness in the hearts of all. One of the best tonics in the world for a Libra native is to try to help others and to make them happy, especially those who are worse off than himself. He must lose himself in order to find himself.

The **Aquarius natives** are interested in new ideas and humane philosophies. They are ambitious and seek ways and means to be of assistance to others, for they cannot bear to see them suffer, and will often go at great lengths, giving their time and effort in order to relieve them.

They do not incline to the general state of affairs, nor the old school, but tend to dare to make use of new ideas and new forms. They are one of the few natives of the Zodiac who break through worn out systems and static conditions that tend to impede progress. They are born with the ability to invent and create those special things that are a benefit to humanity. These are people who will be active in ushering in the New Age.

The **Aquarius parents** are alert to the needs of their children for we often see them making a study of child psychology and modern research along these lines. They delight in tracing the cause of things so that they can prevent unhappy and adverse conditions in connection with their children. They seek new health programs, amusements that tend to develop the mind and those special things required for their future progress.

This parent generally makes a companion and pal out of his or her child rather than to take the place of a disciplinarian. They do not smother their children with love, fears, worries, suggestions or complaints, but treat them with affection that gives confidence in their ability to handle their problems, yet they give encouragement and advice when it is asked or needed.

When the babies are little, the Aquarian mother selects some modern method in setting up her schedule of timing the meals, sleep, dress and recreation. If she requires something more convenient she will either devise a plan, or, using her natal ingenuity, will construct it. She is an adept at fixing electric gadgets or making a special device that is needed in the nursery. If the child's father is an Aquarian he will have or make all kinds of things for the comfort of his child.

There is nothing that is possessive about these people. They do not cling too closely to their children, nor indulge or pamper them. They are not of the jealous type, for their love nature is quite free from these entanglements. They love all children, the neighbors' as well as their own, but seldom do they express this emotion, hence, if their child is of the Earth signs—Taurus, Capricorn or Virgo

—there is a situation that appears to give the impression of remoteness and distance between them.

It isn't that the Earthy child wants to be told his parents love him, nor to demonstrate this affection by cuddling and petting. They do expect a more personal observation in recognizing their mental and emotional efforts as they try to express themselves through their slow and profound faculties. Their parents being so quick to think and act, tend to bewilder them and cause them to become introspective and negative.

In order to have happy and successful children the Aquarius parents must let their own natal ingenuity dwell on the material and practical phase in the nature of these earthy children so as to work out a system of child guidance that will awaken them and make them more alert. They must not be hurried or forced to do things. They need time to think things through carefully before they act, then, if their actions are satisfactory, an encouraging word for their efforts will let them know they are loved and appreciated.

The **Gemini natives** find it very difficult to concentrate upon any subject, or even to take any subject too seriously. Their nature is very highstrung and easily depressed. The acceptance of responsibility is sometimes more than they can take for they demand changes of scene, and most of all relaxation as their nerves can become very taut and easily snapped.

There is so little in the nature of the Gemini that cares for a useful purpose or for the knowledge that would place them in the position to uplift humanity. They love knowledge for its own sake and art for art's sake. Their inquisitiveness takes them in all kinds of places and in all types of interests that seem to satisfy their curious diverse natures for the time being at least. They do not care for routine work, nor for drudgery of any kind, yet always seem to be ready to give a helping hand when they are asked, for they are congenial people and keep one from getting in a rut or feeling blue. Strange as it may seem they worry a great deal even when they are trying to make other people happy. One would judge they are skimming lightly and joyously over a varied surface in trying to avoid suffering and fears.

Gemini parents seem to be constantly seeking a motive for their behavior and the actions of their children. They want to know why the children upset them so, and why they act as they do. With all their wonderful understanding of situations, conditions, people and things, they are unable to figure out just what they must do in order to get the children in line. They are ambitious and ever trying to find the best for them, whether it is the proper food, clothing, health or entertainment. They generally find someone else to help them make the final decision as to these things, yet, they continue to be in doubt and ready to find other ways and means.

Gemini parents generally let their mates take charge of their child. However, if it should fall to the Gemini mother's lot to accept this charge, she will take the responsibility, but she talks about it a great deal. She asks questions and will lay out a nice Guidance Program that has been suggested, but after a good start will quit for a while and then start in again trying something new until the schedule is given up altogether.

It is seldom they finish anything they start nor will they take the advice of another to the nth-degree. They usually have an ideal purpose for many are highly intuitive and lean towards religion, philosophies, occultism and so forth. They are constantly trying to bring the spiritual qualities to blend with the physical, or vice versa. There is nothing concrete or materialistic in them. They are the Air-airy and have nothing of the Earth. They may need money for money's sake, but do not know how to manage as they do not live in the material world.

Consequently, if they have children who are of the Earth signs, they do not have patience with the latter's slow temperament which is more passive than active, and more negative than positive. They do not understand these children's conservative manners and practical interests, which is almost opposite from their own temperament.

As Gemini people make wonderful instructors and teachers, the parents can make use of this natural vocation to devote their time teaching their children, rather than in trying to change them or

(*Continued on page* 55)

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

The problems that appear herein are chosen for their general interest. To receive consideration for publication, the writer's full name and address must be given, although in no instance will this information be published or divulged. The day, month and year of birth, also the birth place and hour when known are required.

This department does not render mail order service.

Scorpio's Destiny

Dear Miss Starr:

For what it may be worth for astrological checking, my husband, born March 15, 1893, died of a heart attack July 9th around midnight. I was born Nov. 18, 1892, around 10 P.M., 37 N., 122 W.

I have never felt God's presence helping me in my time of need as strongly as I have felt it since my husband's death. He was a veteran of World War I and just a week before he died a friend asked me if he had his discharge papers. I questioned him and found he had only a communication showing he had received a bonus in 1937 so I had him file for a copy of his discharge papers. The communication however was enough to give him a military funeral and burial and if his discharge papers can be located I will receive a pension. My friends have been wonderful to me. For awhile at least I want to stay here.

I'm wondering now what the future holds for me, yet I have no fear. I am not lonely and strange to say I feel no grief—only a blessed relief for both my husband and myself. His philosophy of life seemed always to be, "Eat, drink and be merry, for tomorrow we die." Mine was so vastly different I used to tell friends my husband lived to eat and I ate to live. While I enjoyed a cocktail now and then, especially before my dinner, it ended there. I have never had any craving for liquor and could take it or leave it and not miss it for which I have always been thankful. It came to a point where my husband could not eat without suffering so I feel he had nothing to live for, and so I have released him to go on into another life to conquer the things he was not able to conquer here.

His spells of drinking would dissipate our bank account and I could feel very frightened and alone. I could even feel bitter that at 59 he left me without a future, but I feel none of these emotions—only a wonderful peace which has come to me. I did the best I knew how the eight years we were married, and I have no regrets, because I stayed till the end.

I know that when one has been happy in marriage and very much in love it is hard to give them up and not cling to them after death, but I feel even then we should release them.

Reconciled Scorpio.

ANSWER: At your birthday in 1952 you came to a progressed lunation in Capricorn, which is indicative of a new era of your life. This is a time when you are more "on your own," and as this lunation or new moon falls in harmonious aspect to your natal Sun and Moon in Scorpio it should manifest by bringing you greater harmony and content.

In the absence of your husband's birth hour, it is not possible to make specific astrological deductions relative to his death. His progressed Moon was in Aries, the sign that holds his Jupiter, therefore it is indeed possible that his passing came as a "blessed release" from suffering. This planet may have rulership of his eighth or fourth houses, ruling death or "the end of things" respectively.

As for you, you are entering into a new order of living, shown by your progressed Moon soon to enter your seventh house of relationships, in the sign Aquarius, ruled by Uranus, which latter planet is posited in Scorpio in your fourth house in your natal chart, in trine (harmonious aspect) to your natal Mars in your eighth house. The outlook looks

quite favorable for you to receive the pension, as the eighth house rules this matter; but you must make a decided stand and fight for it. Mars is also Scorpio's co-ruler, and being posited in the eighth house of legacies, it could show a legacy or material gain resulting from a death. This is very often the destiny of Scorpio natives, I have noted—to gain materially through eighth house matters.

Your progressed Venus in Capricorn in your fifth house is now in harmonious aspect to your Mars, which is a courageous and energetic aspect. May fortune now attend you, following your trial and hour of need.

A Past Dream

Dear Miss Starr:

With the hope that you will find my problem sufficiently interesting to answer in Your Marriage Problem *I'm asking you to throw a little light, astrologically speaking, on my personal situation.*

In June, 1944, I fell deeply and abidingly in love with a man born February 26, 1913, time unknown, but who was located in Portland, Oregon. My birthdate is April 22, 1911, around 9 A.M., 34 N., 86 W. Our love affair lasted six weeks, at which time he was sent overseas and I never heard from him again, either directly or indirectly.

I have been married twice, losing both husbands by death, but even so, Miss Starr, I know that I never truly loved anyone but the Pisces man. And I guess my biggest problem is that I have never been able to accept any lesser love since. Could you perhaps explain to me if my karma demanded the denial of such a wonderful love?

Wondering Taurus.

ANSWER: At the time of your meeting, the Pisces man's progressed Moon was in Capricorn, near or on his Jupiter, indicative of the long journey overseas. His progressed Mars was in the process of changing signs, from Aquarius to Pisces, his own Sun sign. Thus he turned, for you at least, from a friend into an enigma.

At that time your own progressed Sun was within orb to a conjunction with your Venus in Gemini in your twelfth house. This shows the secret nature of your love, also that you feel it was your "karmic destiny" to be denied further consummation of this love. Your progressed Moon was at that time near your natal Sun, which latter planet was widely conjoined Saturn and was in opposition to Jupiter in Scorpio at your birth. Your natal Moon was in Aquarius in square aspect to both Jupiter and Saturn, and your Mercury in Taurus was also involved on your "fixed cross," which is indicative of what you term "karma," particularly as the Moon's North and South Nodes also sit astride the opposition, from Taurus to Scorpio respectively.

What you remember now as a real love may have been for him but a romantic interlude. How truly Kipling wrote:

"Oh, the years we waste and the tears we waste,
And the work of our heart and hand
Belong to the woman (or man) who did not know,
And now we know that she (he) never would know,
And never could understand."

But it is so often the nature of a twelfth house Venus and progressed Sun —with Moon and Mars in Aquarius—to go on dreaming. A dream keeps the ideal image at a distance, and beyond the possibility of disillusionment—and reality.

Your progressed Moon is in Leo now, opposing your natal Mars in Aquarius, and it is time to bury the old dream, and to try to substitute it with reality, if you only will. The sign of Leo does not thrive upon distant ideals. It wants the solid substance, here and now. Your progressed Moon in Leo has recently sextiled the very realistic Pluto. This is a very good time for you to put an end to thoughts of a six weeks' interlude, long since past, and turn your attention to the present. With progressed Venus and Neptune in Cancer, do you intend to go on dreaming indefinitely? For that was what your love was —a beautiful dream, but the dream is over now. It is time to wake up to sharp actuality, which, in the final analysis, is a whole lot better than vague fanciful romancing.

A Young Wife's Dilemma

Dear Miss Starr:

I am writing you in the hope that by so doing a light will be thrown on my particular problem. It goes without say-

ing that to me it is an extremely serious problem.

I was born between the hours of 5:30 and 6:30 A.M., on August 24, 1927, 41 N., 74 W. My husband was born on Oct. 29, 1926, at 2:15 P.M., 41 N., 74 W., his mother tells me. We have been married approximately 4½ years.

After having gone with one young man on and off for about three years, I first met my husband on a blind date during August, 1947. I guess you would call it love at first sight for both of us, because from then on things took place quickly. By that I mean he asked me to marry him on Dec. 14, 1947 and we eloped April 10, 1948, due to parental objections to his financial status.

Our first year or two was perfect and although we had the usual newly-wed adjustments to make, we were very happy. Then because of my obsession—almost a mania—to have a child, and my failure to do so in spite of all efforts, I guess I started to change because of my own self-pity. I found myself criticizing things at home, neglecting my marital obligations, and in short being everything but what I really wanted to be. My husband is also of a critical nature and up to now I thought he was a little too mature for his age. I realize now that it was my own immaturity *that made me feel that way.*

During the last two years we found ourselves drifting apart and yet powerless too stop it. I felt as though I had lost all love for him and for over a year was sure of it. We quarrel constantly and I felt the fear that he hadn't loved me for a long time. Then too, he was staying out all night long on Friday nights after work. Finally conditions became so serious and of such a nature that I made up my mind to leave him and informed him of my intentions—with all my reasons for doing so—on August 21, 1952, at about 7:30 P.M. I was so mixed up emotionally at that time, that I could see no other solution. He seemed to feel quite badly although he did not say so orally.

I had only been separated from him about two days when the longing for him became so strong, and I suddenly seemed to grow up enough to realize how completely wrong I had been, and that while we both were to blame for the situation, I realized that the greater blame was on me. Because I couldn't bear it any longer I went back to him on August 27, 1952 and asked his forgiveness. He gave that but said that he felt as though he didn't want a reconciliation because he was not in love with me. He also admitted that he had been going out with other women. He claims he is not in love with anyone else —that he went out because of what I was doing to him. Naturally, I felt as though the world had come to an end. I couldn't believe that he could do this thing in spite of what I'd been.

Because I love him with all my heart, I pleaded for a second try . . . and we are now trying to go ahead with our marriage on the basis that it should have been on all along. I can forgive his infidelity because I was to blame for that and in spite of it I still love and want him. But the thought that haunts me constantly is whether or not it's fair to make him live with me when he doesn't love me. Am I being selfish in wanting to earn back what I so carelessly threw away?

Perplexed Wife.

ANSWER: The fact that you were born with your Virgo Sun in square to Saturn in Sagittarius would cause you to be unhappy (or to feel you were) in your early marital state; also Mars and Venus in Virgo would give you a critical and analytical tendency, which, taken with Mercury conjunct Neptune in Leo, would cause you to yearn for the apparently unattainable—either for love, or a child of your own, as you say the latter was unattainable in your marriage.

At the time you decided to leave your progressed Moon was in late Gemini forming the discordant square aspect to your progressed Jupiter, and now in Cancer it forms the squares to your Uranus and Jupiter in early Aries. You feel you didn't know what you wanted and you are now paying for your mistake. As you have natal Moon in Cancer, you really want to be a mother. Perhaps if you and your husband would decide to adopt a child it would help. You ought to mature considerably in the next two years, and there is nothing like caring for a helpless infant to make one develop maturity.

I do not think you made a mistake by following the voice of your heart—women with Moon in Cancer seldom do.

The poet who wrote that "all the pleasures in life are not worth the pains of love" must have had planets like Moon

in Cancer and Neptune in Leo. We never make a mistake by being true to ourselves. Your husband's progressed Moon is in Leo, the sign that holds his natal Moon and Neptune, therefore he is probably following after some dream or seeking some ideal image, that may fade away later, or merge into the substance of reality. You are both young, and youth needs must learn its lessons the hard way. We should not anticipate or precipitate future events too much, but live the present fully and to the best of our ability, that the future may unfold naturally, in accordance with the laws of growth.

Marriage Probable

Dear Miss Starr:

I wonder what has happened to me.

I was born May 11, 1910, at 5:30 A.M., around 42 N., 88 W.

I was married when I was quite young and divorced after 14 years of married life.

Although I am in a position to meet men of all walks of life so far I have not met a man who could offer anything to my future.

It is so surprising. Each man I've met seems to see such possibilities in me but they have either been too young or they are married. With God's help I have been fairly successful and this seems to frighten men.

I'm considered a good listener because I love people and love to be of assistance if no more than to give a word of cheer.

However, first of all I am a woman and would like someone who would be a life companion.

I've searched myself by the hour trying to find where I am wrong and trying to eliminate faults that are not right.

Now I've come to the conclusion that the stars must have the answer. Is there anything I can look forward to?

Just Taurus.

ANSWER: Happily, there is always something in the future for one who has Gemini rising, as you have, and who has Jupiter as ruler of the seventh house of marriage, posited in Libra in the fifth, and who has progressed Moon in Sagittarius still passing through the seventh house of marriage.

For one thing, it would seem wise to quit trying so hard and just be yourself. Remember, "by faults we judge of worth." One who loves us loves us for our faults as well as our virtues.

Also, it would be well to seek change, to take trips, to gain new perspective and meet new people.

Your progressed Mars is in Leo coming to a trine to your Venus in Aries, which is a romantic configuration, and is sextile to your Jupiter in Libra in your fifth house, therefore during the next two and three-year cycle you should begin to attract members of the opposite sex who should prove suitable, matrimonially speaking. With Mercury in Gemini, your chart's ruler, as well as your life ruler, rising in harmonious trine to your Jupiter, ruler of your seventh house of marriage, and in harmonious sextile aspect to your Venus, the planet of love and marriage happiness, you should not lack suiters during the forthcoming three year cycle, which is, moreover, a good time for marriage. Perhaps the very intensity of your natal Mars in Cancer square Venus in Aries has proved a drawback. Try to be less intensely emotional and exacting, when love comes. Hold yourself in restraint, under progressed Mars trine Venus, but otherwise be yourself and all should go well.

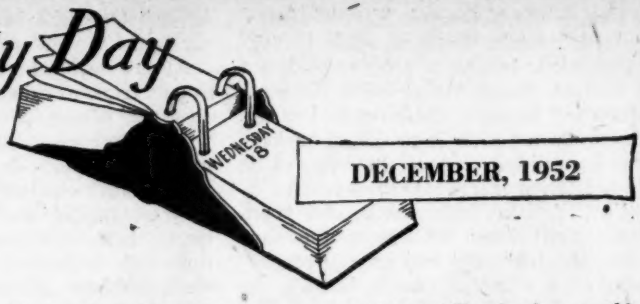
CHILDREN'S DEPARTMENT

(*Continued from page* 51)

develop other characteristics. No one can change another, but the Gemini parent can study the likes and dislikes of these children and, given the opportunity, can teach them many things. They can direct their play, study and select those special things that will shed a new light on some particular thing they do not understand, and awaken them to the value of education. They should make sure the children are developing good habits for the Earthy people are prone to habits, both good and bad.

Do not draw attention to the weak points or faults of the Earth child, but encourage him all you can, for if you humiliate or criticize you will cause his ambitions to be thwarted and he will lose interest in things. Children of the Earth signs hold grievances and are inclined to draw back within their shells at the least provocation. Remember this, and do all you can to keep them alert and awake, then you will understand and love your child, and he will love and understand you and your methods.

Day by Day



DECEMBER, 1952

Editor's Note: The hour of the Moon's passage over the meridian is given as this marks the culmination of the transient emotional rhythm of the day.

There is a relatively slight variation of the time of the Lunar Transit of the meridian for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

Rose Campbell Starr

Monday—December 1
No Lunar Transit

Mercury ruler—December opens on a changeful trend, making it needful to control doubtful attitudes in self as well as in others. Those adamant persons who take a determined stand are bound to forge ahead, or at least hold their own in the midst of others' inconsistency and uncertainty. A kindly, reasonable attitude is helpful, while diversive interests inspire and renew outlook in the evening.

Tuesday—December 2
Lunar Transit—0.24 A.M.

Mercury ruler—An excellent morning when broader mental horizons may be reached in response to high ideals in the field of service, or to one's own principles. Reward comes to those who make a good showing. Regular habits of prudence and assuming responsibility promote greater well being, achievement and success. Virile ideas and attitudes attract interest, envy or respect.

Wednesday—December 3
Lunar Transit—1:19 A.M.

Moon ruler—Today it would be well to continue on yesterday's ideal aftermath of successful achievement, if such were attained by worthy endeavor. A cautious line of approach, unswerving from a former objective, and adhering to logical conduct, should pay off. If intentions are right, we are not apt to make mistakes in judgment. The evening is fortuitous.

Thursday—December 4
Lunar Transit—2:12 A.M.

Moon ruler—This morning there's a unique note prevalent, which may force action along unusual or unpremeditated lines unless care is taken to avert or steer clear of incalculable factors. It will be wise to keep calm and collected in the face of confused emotional elements in the environment. Withdrawal or retreat may be necessary to avert mishaps and misunderstandings. Deceptive currents are apt to intrigue, bewilder or ensnare the gullible and the unwary. In shopping, take care against being shortchanged, losing packages, etc. Emotional and romantic matters had better be postponed. Avoid discontent, depression, and keep clear of coercion tonight. Dramatic outlets can be found in watching TV, in reading, or in sleep.

Friday—December 5
Lunar Transit—3:02 A.M.

Moon ruler—Those who adhere to a high standard of ethics are bound to merit good judgment and reward. A sharp, penetrating mind sees beyond exteriors to real worth, and is quick to make the right decisions at the proper time. It is not wise to sacrifice ideals for temporary material returns. Depression and disappointment should be guarded against tonight. Safeguard finances, and know that tomorrow's another, better day.

Saturday—December 6
Lunar Transit—3:49 A.M.

Sun ruler—A morning to rest and relax, the better to recuperate emotional

forces after yesterday's probable depletion of psychic energy. A stable mind is able to produce well ordered ideas and plans, and to combat discordant notes, in conduct and associates. By keeping clear of extremes and adhering to the middle path, a letdown is avoided. Congeniality and harmony unite opposites, while well directed energy produces outstanding results and substantial benefits.

Sunday—December 7
Lunar Transit—4:32 A.M.

Sun ruler—Those who are wise always keep something in reserve, as an "ace in the hole," so to speak. Ideas may be promoted this morning for future enterprises, larger endeavors. Before taking the next step, it is well to see that the ground is well laid on which we stand. Steady, conservative and conventional attitudes and conduct are necessary to avert pitfalls or even catastrophe. Honorable intentions and sound principles are necessary. Don't make confidants of the wrong people, and keep ideas stabilized, well ordered, reasonable.

Monday—December 8
Lunar Transit—5:13 A.M.

Mercury ruler—A morning when it would be wise to let bygones be bygones and go on from the here and now, keeping feelings well hidden or controlled. Put a bright face before the world, the better to attract esteem and success. Seek the value of spiritual benefits through past hardship or adversity. Retire early, if possible, to avoid obstinate or slightly contrary factors.

Tuesday—December 9
Lunar Transit—5:52 A.M.

Mercury ruler—Romantic disposition or yearning may be sublimated in inspired ideas of creative art, writing, altruistic motivation. A unique touch adds zest, interest, drama. The mature, adult mind seeks its own opportunity and speaks for itself. Be loyal to a prior cause.

Wednesday—December 10
Lunar Transit—6:32 A.M.

Mercury ruler—A touch of charm is just what is needed to enhance love, security, success. An excellent morning to present ideas, formulate plans, estimate projects, for promotion, success. The evening favors friendship, mingling in congenial company for an exchange of ideas, or romantic interplay. Make plans for beautification of home, person. Sociability promotes happiness.

Thursday—December 11
Lunar Transit—7:13 A.M.

Venus ruler—The early morning is a time to relax and revitalize forces in seclusion, or to make plans based on last night's fortuitous circumstances. Life has a way of helping the sincere, the deserving and the just. Right action invigorates strength and attracts success. Early evening, avert unpremeditated action, risky detours, incalculable factors.

Friday—December 12
Lunar Transit—7:57 A.M.

Venus ruler—Whatever has been "close at hand" may reach a head, calling for a decision of judgment today. A plan may mature, an idea may be promoted, or a doubt, long held in abeyance, may come out into the open, requiring an accounting. A time to pay strict attention to diet and health matters, also to work and marital or partnership obligations. Adhering to orthodox plans and processes for a successful outcome is best.

Saturday—December 13
Lunar Transit—8:44 A.M.

Pluto ruler—It may be necessary to exert extra initiative to put the spark of energy in the old machine today. It would be well, unless circumstances decree otherwise, to take things easy now and coast along on past work and merit. At least, avoid overdoing and extremes this p.m. and early eve. High hopes may hit a snag with resulting disappointment, so keep ideas pinned to the bedrock of reality. It's better to be safe than sorry.

Sunday—December 14
Lunar Transit—9:35 A.M.

Pluto ruler—To those who are prepared and waiting, doors are ready to open to new experience and fulfilment. Exciting new angles of interest and profit beckon the up-and-coming, deserving individual. Caution averts mishaps, risks, accidents. A good time to cement ties of true brotherhood through harmonious and sympathetic adjustment and understanding. Decisions may be made and issues settled to mutual advantage. The wise will avert coercion and direct their own course of action. Objective decisions and abilities lead to profound and far-reaching goals.

There is never a reason for treason.

Monday—December 15
Lunar Transit—10:31 A.M.

Pluto ruler—An excellent day to bring natal shrewdness into play, and to exercise intuitive ability the better to reach a decision that may have profound long-term results. A time to bring a vision into actuality. Kindly, protective measures are sure to bring due returns and rewards. Generous, paternal attitudes of those in authoritative positions command respect and esteem of subordinates.

Tuesday—December 16
Lunar Transit—11:32 A.M.

Jupiter ruler—A continuation of yesterday's high favor and promise, only more of the same, with a dash of vigor and zest adding extra appeal. An opportune day, favoring new starts. High purpose and confidence bring an influx of energy for achievement. Endeavor is backed by worthy enterprise and a solid construction of integrity and stability. A good day to seek promotion of superiors, or to bring sterling talents and abilities to the attention of those who matter.

Wednesday—December 17
Lunar Transit—12:34 P.M.

Jupiter ruler—Not a very important day, coming as it does in the wake of yesterday's high sterling promise. A time to decide on minor issues or current problems. A kindly attitude attracts loyalty and response tonight.

Thursday—December 18
Lunar Transit—1:36 P.M.

Saturn ruler—There's a changeful trend this morning that might tend to swerve the tide of circumstance in the opposite direction for those who aren't careful. Expect "the incalculable factor"—or the unexpected—in some event, probably disturbing to equilibrium unless the latter is extraordinarily well balanced. It is ability alone that promotes talents and aims today. Exteriors fool only casual observers. Keen analysis prevents loss and deception. The wise steer clear of intrigue, the illogical and illegal. Valued assets require guarding. Retire early to avoid fatigue, disappointment or depression.

Friday—December 19
Lunar Transit—2:35 P.M.

Saturn ruler — Strong, encumbrous, subtle or whimsical elements may sway the minds or emotions of men today, perhaps more in a universal than in a personal sense. News may be fantastic. An excellent day to take in the new-dimensional "cinerama," or to tune in in some constructive manner on the new era of world change. A quick mind takes in new territory for future expansion and profit. Rely on instinctive knowledge and ability, day and night.

Saturday—December 20
Lunar Transit—3:30 P.M.

Uranus ruler—An excess of feeling, generosity or sympathy may need to be curbed this early morn. We harm rather than help others, particularly loved ones, by doing and giving too much. Emotional impulses need a tight rein now, and action should be taken only on preconsidered and preconceived plans. There may be a tug-of-war between desires and ideal aims, and care should be taken that the course chosen is worthy and just. Separations are mutually injurious and should be avoided or postponed if at all possible. Avoid coercive elements, persuasive tactics. Evening, horizons broaden to fuller, truer living.

Sunday—December 21
Lunar Transit—4:21 P.M.

Uranus ruler—A good morning to take a long-range view or perspective of life and its problems, personal and universal. No man lives to himself alone—we are all a part of a greater whole, and if we are out of contact with this whole for any reason whatsoever we should strive now to get back on the right track. If there's a lull today between conflicting and opposing elements it would be wise to stand still and steady, avoiding ruthless, compelling elements and aggression. Conserve energy and resources unless compelled to fight; but, once being in, "see to it that the opposed may beware of thee."

Monday—December 22
Lunar Transit—5:10 P.M.

Neptune ruler—Courage and confidence rises with the early morning, to lift spirits and improve health. Benefits may come through friends and secret sources today, with practical help and opportunity for the worthy and deserving. Idealistic motivations command interest, incite response. Seek those "eleventh hour" bargains today.

Tuesday—December 23
Lunar Transit—5:58 P.M.

Neptune ruler—Necessary details of last-minute holiday preparation should

be attended to this morning, especially those relating to gift-wrapping, calls, visits or journeys. Make no more changes of plans than necessary. Generous gestures are appreciated and may be rewarded this late afternoon or evening.

Wednesday—December 24
Lunar Transit—6:46 P.M.

Mars ruler—Minds are unduly keen, active and penetrating this morning, making it a good time for attending to leftover details of work or holiday preparation. Speed may now be stepped up for greater production and worthy talents recognized for later promotion or reward. Happiness may be found in congenial company, or with loved ones, but guard against unpredictable, contrary or unpremeditated attitudes, action, people, and against excess or overdoing in any and all forms, especially in the line of temperance, or rather intemperance, this evening.

Thursday—December 25
Lunar Transit—7:35 P.M.

Mars ruler—Extreme gestures of friendship between people of diverse aims and interests could occasion regret, therefore care should be taken in bestowing gifts, money, favors. A practical standard of conduct makes for constructive and long-term benefits. Be generous to the deserving, but with discretion—no regrettable promises or overdoing that one can't live up to later. A good day to organize plans for industrious endeavor. Take limitations, opposition or delays in stride. Cooperation enhances happiness, returns, gain, spiritual and otherwise.

Friday—December 26
Lunar Transit—8:26 P.M.

Venus ruler—A good day to take care of details of after-holiday business—as gift exchanging, if such be necessary. If someone was forgotten or left out of the holiday list, there should be no hurt feelings by remembering him or her now. Spirits are kindly, generous, sympathetic. Novel ideas, unique methods succeed.

Saturday—December 27
Lunar Transit—9:20 P.M.

Venus ruler—The high spirit of the Yuletide season may hit a snag of disappointment today, or hearts become involved in misunderstanding and hurt. Unexpected necessities may call to action. It's wise not to be forced to take any stand or action today, remaining firm to a preconceived cause or endeavor. Resources, material and mental, should be banked or retained. Anger may well dispel contentment, gain.

Sunday—December 28
Lunar Transit—10:15 P.M.

Venus ruler—A rather unimportant Sunday, but one during which nerves may be on edge due to brusque remarks, feelings, or antagonism. Avert minor conflict with associates by maintaining a congenial, lively demeanor to inspire others' confidence and incite optimism.

Monday—December 29
Lunar Transit—11:10 P.M.

Mercury ruler—Kindly and sympathetic attitudes, inspired by genuine interest, dispel any early morning doubt or other negative mental trend or uncertainty. Good grace wins social, business esteem. A goal, enhanced by high aims, may be gained by work or effort. Be prepared to enter into an era of greater achievement or endeavor with the coming year.

Tuesday—December 30
No Lunar Transit

Mercury ruler—It is always well to protect ourselves and our possessions against mercenary, predatory aggressors by a strong bulwark of defense, material and otherwise. A serious and dignified demeanor is one requisite for the attainment and security of valued assets. Practical work increases today's scope of productivity. Ideals, vision exalt personality, ability, talent. Evening, happiness may be found in romantic diversion or in congenial company.

Wednesday—December 31
Lunar Transit—0:04 A.M.

Moon ruler—The old year passes on a trend of divided elements, with good prospects for the mind and heart seeking and finding a balance or adjustment. The unexpected favors the deserving, and vice versa for the non-deserving. The books are being balanced and we receive what we deserve, figuratively and perhaps literally, as the old year ends—in dividends of various kinds. There's a surprise in store this p.m. as the trend favors the unexpected.

There is never a reason for treason.

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

The WEATHER-VANE:

The North Atlantic will see severe gales. The southern portion of the United States will be mild and dry. It will be very wet in Montana, the Dakotas, northern Idaho, Wisconsin, Michigan and northern New England, and stormy in western Washington. Watch for heavy rain and ice in the Great Plain states and northern Ohio Valley.

ATLANTIC COAST STATES:

1st. Snow northern Vermont and western New Hampshire; squally and fair, cool and frosty to Georgia; part cloudy and windy in Florida.

2nd. Considerable cloudiness and seasonable snow in New England; part cloudy Virginia and North Carolina; part cloudy with fog South Carolina and Georgia; part cloudy to fair in Florida.

3rd. Part cloudy to fair to central New York and Massachusetts; slow clearing central and south New York to Rhode Island; cloudy Pennsylvania and the Appalachians; part cloudy to fair east portions of coastal states.

4th. Clear and cool.

5th and 6th. Rapid increasing cloudiness with rain in western New York-Pennsylvania; clouds and scattered showers, milder to the coast; fair and warm in Florida.

7th. Clearing and colder after early rain or snow to North Carolina; fog and much cloudiness South Carolina and Georgia; considerable cloudiness in Florida.

8th. Snow along coast Maine to Rhode Island; continued considerable cloudiness and milder with some local showers elsewhere.

9th through 16th: Special Note for all sections:

Repeated movement of low pressure areas across Montana-Wyoming will move east through the Dakotas, then to the Great Lakes to New England, with light rain and snow followed by some clearing of short duration. It will be very cool and clear from the southern Rockies to Alabama after the 14th, very dry in all states from Arizona to Alabama during much of this period, and disagreeable in all northern states.

Warmer weather in all southern states is in contrast to the cold and wet conditions in the northern states.

Snow will be heavy in Montana and lighter to the east.

17th and 18th. Cloudy, some snow showers as far south as Virginia; part cloudy to cloudy in Virginia; fair and colder in Florida.

19th. Scattered snow squalls in Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts; fair and cold southern New York to Georgia; part cloudy to fair and milder to Florida.

20th. Considerable cloudiness south to New York; variable cloudiness with fog to Virginia; fair and warm elsewhere.

21st and 22nd. Watch for clear and cold conditions as far south as the Carolinas with increasing cloudiness into Florida; stormy on 22nd.

23rd and 24th. Increasing cloudiness to snow turning slowly to rain in southern New England, with moderate to heavy local weather along the mountains, the cloudiness as well as the rain moving east on the 24th.

25th and 26th. Considerable cloudy, foggy and musty weather, with light showers and milder conditions, and rain on coastal Carolinas; light snow in northern New England.

27th through 31st. Decreasing cloudiness general on 27th to the coastal states; part cloudy to fair and cold in the western states from New York

through Virginia; continued cloudy weather in the Carolinas and Georgia to the 30th, when general cloudiness and increasing rains will move from the south. It may be cold enough in New York and New England for snow by the 31st.

EAST OF THE GREAT LAKES:

1st. Southerly winds and warmer; part cloudy and windy in Michigan; part cloudy in Illinois; fair Indiana, Ohio, Tennessee, Kentucky to the northern Gulf States with cloudiness and decreasing showers along the coast.

2nd. Snow squalls in Michigan; rain and snow in Ohio; cloudy in Mississippi; fair to part cloudy in Alabama.

3rd. Part cloudy to fair in Michigan; cloudy in Ohio, eastern Tennessee, eastern Kentucky and Alabama; rain or snow in Illinois, Indiana, western Tennessee, western Kentucky, Mississippi and Louisiana.

4th. Cloudy, warmer with some showers in Michigan; increasing cloudiness south to central Alabama.

5th and 6th. Slow clearing after rain and snow; colder in Michigan and Illinois than Indiana, moving east into Ohio later on 6th; increasing clouds and storms in north Alabama to Mississippi moving south.

7th. Unsettled in Illinois; part cloudy to fair in Indiana and Ohio; much cloudiness with local showers to central Alabama and Mississippi.

8th. Generally fair and cold in Michigan, Ohio to Pennsylvania; cloudy and fog to Tennessee; part cloudy to fair and milder in Alabama and Mississippi.

9th through 16th: See special note, page 60.

17th and 18th. Variable cloudiness in Michigan; clear to the Gulf of Mexico with deep frost.

19th. Generally fair, colder in Michigan; slow increasing clouds in Illinois to Mississippi; clear in east portions.

20th. Fair over much of the area; continued cloudiness in west portions.

21st and 22nd. Low clouds, squally and cold in Michigan; part cloudy in Ohio; increasing clouds in Illinois and Indiana; little change elsewhere.

23rd and 24th. Clearing in Michigan, Illinois, western Kentucky and Tennessee; rain and snow in eastern Michigan, Ohio, eastern Kentucky, eastern Tennessee; rain in Alabama and Mississippi.

25th and 26th. Some snow on 26th in Michigan; rapid moving snow into Ohio Valley moving south to the Gulf of Mexico on the 26th.

27th through 31st. This will be a period of a cold wave to the 30th over much of the area to Michigan, moving south against storms moving northeast from the Gulf of Mexico. Rain and snow will be heavy in the southern states.

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER:

1st. Squalls in the Dakotas; clear in Nebraska and Kansas; rain in Texas and Louisiana; cloudy in Oklahoma.

2nd. Much cloudiness in all portions with rain in Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, and eastern Texas.

3rd. Fair in North Dakota; cloudy South Dakota; snow eastern Kansas, Eastern Oklahoma, Missouri, Iowa; rain, then clearing in North Texas; showery in south coast.

4th. Rain or snow into Oklahoma; showers SW and W Texas; part cloudy to fair E to C Texas and Arkansas.

5th and 6th. Clearing in Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri; cloudy, snow later in North Dakota-Wisconsin to northern South Dakota; considerable cloudiness with showers or rain in Texas and Oklahoma to Arkansas.

7th. Little change in North and South Dakota; cloudy and fog eastern Nebraska, Eastern Kansas and Iowa to Louisiana; rain in eastern Texas.

8th. Snow or rain in Wisconsin and the Dakotas to Iowa; much cloudiness with local rain throughout Texas; cloudy in Louisiana and Missouri.

9th through 16th: See special note, page 60.

17th and 18th. Part cloudy to fair North Dakota, squalls South Dakota and Iowa; increasing clouds in Kansas to Central Texas; clear and warmer eastern Kansas to eastern Texas.

19th. Fair south through Nebraska; clouds and rain in Texas and Oklahoma.

20th. Variable clouds in Iowa and western Texas; rain or snow in Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma and Texas, also Louisiana; fair in the Dakotas.

21st and 22nd. Snow squalls, windy to gale force in the Dakotas; freezing weather with rain or sleet continues in Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma; much cloudiness in Texas and Arkansas.

23rd and 24th. Part cloudy to fair and cold in North Dakota; fair and cold in South Dakota to North Texas; slow clearing to South Texas after rain, snow and wind.

25th and 26th. Clear and very cold in the Dakotas; snow squalls on 26th in Kansas and Nebraska; clear elsewhere except cloudiness and local rain in southern Texas.

27th through 31st. Cloudiness will be persistent with rather cold weather in the Dakotas, while quite wet in Oklahoma and Kansas by the 30th; quite warm southern Texas.

THE ROCKIES:

1st. Snow western Montana, western Utah; clear eastern Montana, Wyoming and New Mexico; part cloudy Nevada; generally fair in Arizona.

2nd. Snow in much of Montana, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico; part cloudy to fair Nevada and Arizona.

3rd. Very unsettled in Montana; part cloudy to fair in Wyoming, Utah and southern Rockies; rain and snow eastern Colorado.

4th. Snow in Montana and moving south with very cold temperatures later today. Snow squalls and cold in Utah; clearing Nevada and Arizona.

5th and 6th. Showers in Montana; clear in Wyoming, Idaho and Nevada; cloudy northern Utah; snow in Nevada, southern Colorado and New Mexico.

7th. Very variable with snow and rain in Montana; part cloudy to fair elsewhere.

8th. Snow or rain in Montana and Wyoming, clear eastern Colorado and New Mexico; fog southern New Mexico; cloudy in Utah and Nevada.

9th through 16th: See Special note, page 60.

17th and 18th. Cloudy in Montana; clear in Utah, Nevada and Colorado; variable in Wyoming; cloudy New Mexico; part cloudy to fair in Arizona.

19th. Fair and cold in Montana to Colorado and Arizona; slow clearing in New Mexico.

20th. Rain and snow in western Montana, Idaho, Nevada, Arizona and western Wyoming; part cloudy to fair central Montana, Colorado, New Mexico, Colorado and New Mexico; fair elsewhere.

21st and 22nd. Part cloudy to fair and cold in Montana and Wyoming; cloudy with snow in much of Colorado, Utah and much of Nevada, moving east and south.

23rd and 24th. General clear and cold with some clouds in Montana.

25th and 26th. Clear, cold in Montana, New Mexico, Arizona and Wyoming; considerable cloudiness in Idaho, Utah, and Nevada to Colorado.

27th through 31st. Persistent cloudiness and snow squalls will continue in Montana and Wyoming with part cloudy and moderate Nevada to New Mexico.

PACIFIC COAST:

1st. Moderate to heavy rain or snow to central California; increasing cloudiness southern California.

2nd. Cloudy, snow showers or rain showers coastal Washington and Oregon; cloudy eastern Oregon and eastern Washington; fair in California.

3rd. Rain or snow coastal Oregon and Washington moving east to northern California; fair southern California.

4th. Rain or snow coastal Washington and Oregon, cloudy in central California; fog southern California.

5th and 6th. Rain and snow NW Washington; coastal cloudiness, variable cloudiness elsewhere.

7th. Gales NW Washington; cloudy to south Oregon; fair elsewhere.

8th. Clearing, very windy coastal NW; snow eastern Washington; squalls into California.

9th through 16th: See special note, page 60.

17th and 18th. Cloudy Washington and western Oregon; light rain to central California; fair southern California.

19th. Very wet with much rain or snow.

20th. Clearing and colder, snow squalls east to central portions of Washington and Oregon; gales in California, snow in the mountains.

21st and 22nd. Rain and snow in California; cloudy in Oregon; clear and cold in Washington; clearing and colder night of 22nd.

23rd and 24th. Clear and cool; early coastal fog.

25th and 26th. Increasing clouds to showers on 26th.

27th through 31st: Considerable cloudiness with numerous showers until general clearing on 31st.

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, ETC.

Charles R. Hook

GOING FISHING

The records show that Last Quarter and New Moon periods are the best time for fishing.

Weather permitting, the best days are Dec. 9th to 19th inclusive.

The good days are Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 20th, 21st, 22nd and 23rd.

The low average days are Dec. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 24th to 31st inclusive.

Only expert fishermen try their luck on the low average days.

CROPS that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, such as beans, peas, corn, lettuce, etc. (this includes flowers grown for bloom), should be planted when the Moon is New or in First Quarter. Crops that produce their yield in the soil and grow from a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, radish, turnip, tulip and gladioli, should be planted when the Moon is Full or in Last Quarter. Plant in Last Quarter only when necessary, as it is not considered a good time to plant.

Time given is *Eastern Standard Time.*

Never plant when the soil is bone dry, too wet, or too cold. Seed must be able to germinate in the soil when *lunar planted.*

Routine farm and garden work is all work around the farm (except the planting of crops), and those tasks we list herewith.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The fair dates are Dec. 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th. The best days are Dec. 21st and 22nd, and up to 11:30 A.M. Dec. 23rd. A good time is Dec. 30th and up to noon Dec. 31st.

Grass Seeding for Lawns: Use the above dates this month.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Do these tasks on Dec. 15th to 23rd inclusive. The best two days are Dec. 17th and 18th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Good for slow growth, Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th and 14th all day, also after noon of Dec. 30th and all day Dec. 31st. Fair for slow growth, after 9:55 A.M.. Dec. 10th and Dec. 11th and 12th. Fair for fast growth, Dec. 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th. Good for fast growth, Dec. 21st and 22nd and up to 11:30 A.M. Dec. 23rd, Dec. 30th and up to noon Dec. 31st.

Laying Sod: The best days are Dec. 3rd and 4th. The good days are Dec. 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 21st, 22nd and 30th. The fair dates are Dec. 17th, 18th, 26th and 27th.

Irish Potatoes, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The good dates are Dec. 3rd and 4th, also after noon Dec. 31st and for the balance of the day.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: For better crops, harvest seed for replanting from your lunar planted seed after 9:55 A.M. Dec. 10th and Dec. 11th and 12th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are Dec. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th and 12th. The fair dates are Dec. 5th and 6th.

Harvesting Fruit and Root Crops: For less decay and better keeping qualities, the best time is Dec. 5th and 6th, 15th and 16th. The fair dates are Dec. 1st, 2nd, 10th, 11th and 12th.

Farmer's Daily Guide

Dec. 1: Do routine farm and garden work. Set chicken eggs.

Dec. 2: Do routine work, set duck, turkey and chicken eggs.

Dec. 3: Moon in Cancer at full moon phase. Good for planting crops that produce their yield in the soil. Slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make

vegetable and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut, and preserve eggs. Fertilize with animal manure.

Dec. 4: Good for the same tasks you did yesterday.

Dec. 5: Do routine farm and garden work, make preserves, jellies and pickles, lay shingles, paint and set fence posts.

Dec. 6: Good for the tasks mentioned yesterday, also a good shopping day if you are not too extravagant.

Dec. 7—Sun.—Attend church, and take things easy. If you must work, do routine farm and garden work.

Dec. 8: Good only for routine farm and garden work.

Dec. 9: Use for routine farm and garden work; set chicken eggs.

Dec. 10: Last Quarter, Moon in Libra: Fair for planting crops that produce their yield in the soil. Fertilize with animal manure.

Dec. 11: Work on the same tasks you did yesterday.

Dec. 12: Finish the work you started on Dec. 10th and 11th.

Dec. 13: Last Quarter, Moon in Scorpio; only a fair day to plant plants that produce their yield in the soil. A good day to make preserves, jellies and pickles, slaughter animals for food, can vegetables, fruit and meat, make vegetables and fruit juices, wine, sauerkraut and preserve eggs; use animal fertilizers, shingle, paint, and set fence posts. Not a good day for Saturday shopping.

Dec. 14—Sun.—Go to church today. If you must work, finish the tasks listed for yesterday.

Dec. 15: Use this day for farm and garden routine work.

Dec. 16: Finish the same tasks you worked on yesterday.

Dec. 17: New Moon phase, in Capricorn—a fair day for planting above-soil producing plants, slipping and transplanting and using chemical fertilizers.

Dec. 18: Use for the tasks listed for yesterday.

Dec. 19: Good for routine farm and garden work; set goose eggs.

Dec. 20: Work on the tasks listed for yesterday. After 12:00 noon and up to 4:00 P.M. is a good time for Christmas shopping.

Dec. 21—Sun.—Spend part of this day at church. If you must work, see the tasks listed for tomorrow.

Dec. 22: New Moon phase in Pisces, good for planting all crops that produce their yield above the soil; do slipping and transplanting; use chemical fertilizers; set duck and turkey eggs and purchase baby poultry hatched today.

Dec. 23: Up to 11:30 A.M. today, plant crops that produce their yield above the soil. Slip and transplant plants, use chemical fertilizers and purchase baby poultry hatched today. After 11:30 A.M. today do the tasks listed for tomorrow.

Dec. 24: Good for routine farm and garden work.

Dec. 25: Merry Christmas. If you wish to work, do the tasks listed for yesterday.

Dec. 26: First Quarter, Moon in Taurus, fair for planting above-soil producing plants. Slip and transplant plants. Use chemical fertilizers.

Dec. 27: Use for the same tasks as above listed.

Dec. 28—Sun.—The last Sunday of the year. Use it wisely. If you must work, do what is listed for tomorrow.

Dec. 29: Do routine farm and garden work, also set goose and chicken eggs.

Dec. 30: First Quarter, Moon in Cancer—a good day to plant crops that produce their yield above the soil. Slip and transplant plants, use chemical fertilizers, set duck and turkey eggs, and purchase baby poultry hatched today.

Dec. 31: Full Moon in Cancer. Good for planting crops that produce their yield in the soil. Use animal fertilizers, also set duck and turkey eggs.

Over the Fence

In this department Mr. Hook answers personal questions about your gardening problems. Our readers should be advised that all articles are written about three months in advance of publication, therefore should not expect an answer to appear prior to that time.

With this issue, *Your Garden* has been published for its fourteenth year in *American Astrology*. Changes and additions have been made after reading your letters to make the article more interesting for the readers. *Over the Fence* was recently added so as to give additional information on better farm and garden practices. Your garden problem questions will be answered here or direct by letter by your author, so you will not be disappointed if your problem is one that requires a quick reply.

At this time of the year, the northern farmer and gardener can use the cold winter nights in reading and research on how to grow better crops, to find the culture of various plants, and which insects and diseases attack the various plants he wishes to grow. He can study on fertilizers and how to use them, liming the soil, gaining knowledge of plants, i.e., those that are the alkaline ones or those that do best in an acid soil. As to insects, one may ask how many species can we expect to find in any one state? Tabulations show one state to have 15,449 species or different kinds of insects, with a tabulation of 3,615 different files. Multiply this by millions of offpsring every season and we get a sizable population of insects, and without control they could soon take over all plant life and man would be no more. Fish, frogs, reptiles and birds destroy many of these insects. Then we have insects that feed on insects. Insects destroy the growing plant, also the fruit it produces, and after harvest time, they work on the stored seed in the bin, warehouse or elevator where the seed is stored. Insects spread human and animal diseases, also carry bacteria and

(*Continued on page 67*)

Transits For December, 1952

NEW MOON
November 17. 7:47:58 A.M., L.M.T.
Washington, D. C.

NEW MOON
Effective November 17th to December 16th

The New Moon occurs on November 17th at 7:56 A.M., E.S.T. in 25° 7′ 54″ Scorpio, square Pluto and sextile Mars.

FULL MOON
Effective December 1st to December 31st

The Full Moon occurs on December 1st at 7:41 A.M., E.S.T., in 9° 16′ 57″ Gemini, opposition Mercury and trine Mars.

Solar Aspects

The ***Sun,*** traveling from 8° 57′ 28.7″ Sagittarius to 10° 29′ 51″ Capricorn, forms three major aspects and three parallels: a parallel to Pluto and Uranus on the 7th; a parallel to Venus on the 8th; a trine to Pluto on the 14th; a sextile to Neptune on the 15th; and a sextile to Saturn on the 16th.

Mercury

Mercury continues the retrograde motion it began November 20th, retrograding from 7° 7.4′ Sagittarius to 0° 15.9′ Sagittarius on the 10th, when it goes direct to 22° 15′ 15″ Sagittarius, forming one major aspect and three parallels: a parallel to Mars on the 2nd; a sextile to Venus on the 10th; a parallel to Mars on the 11th; a parallel to Venus on the 19th.

Venus

Venus, proceeding this month from 18° 34′ Capricorn to 25° 7′ 57″ Aquarius, forms five major aspects and two parallels: a square to Neptune on the 4th; a square to Saturn on the 5th; a parallel to Uranus and Pluto on the 9th; a square to Jupiter on the 20th; an opposition to Pluto and a trine to Neptune on the 30th.

Mars

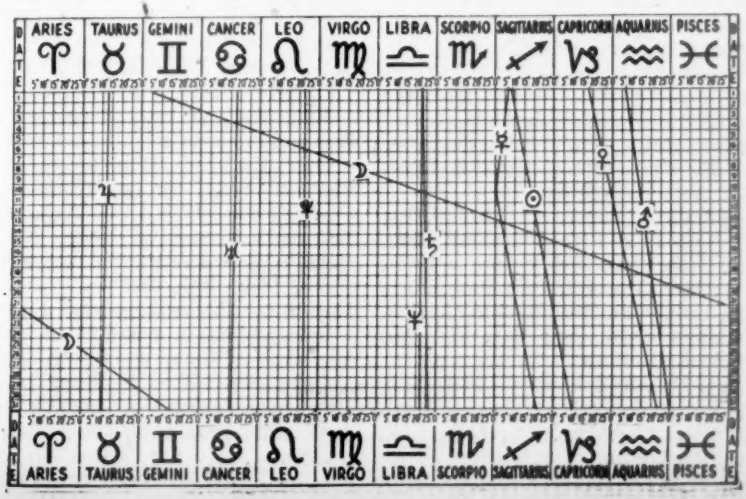
Mars progresses this month from 7° 9.6 Aquarius to 1° 0′ 31″ Pisces, forming four major aspects and one parallel: a square to Jupiter on the 7th; an opposition to Pluto on the 21st; a trine to Neptune on the 22nd; a parallel to Jupiter on the 24th; a trine to Saturn on the 25th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter continues the retrograde motion it began September 10th, retrograding from 13° 0.6 Taurus to 11° 0′ 19″ Taurus. No aspects are formed.

Saturn moves from 23° 46.2′ Libra to 26° 14′ 31″ Libra, forming a parallel to Neptune on the 19th.

(*Continued on page 67*)



When To Act

There is a right and a wrong time to do things. One can enrich his daily living by using astrology to his own advantage.

Ann McMullin

Good Days For December, 1952

COURTSHIP

For a successful first date and opportunity for a happy friendship: Dec. 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th, 19th, 20th, 26th, 27th.

Attend a dance, musical or any of the arts: Dec. 2nd, 11th, 12th, 15th, 26th, 27th, 28th.

Dining out—specializing in good food: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 8th, 9th, 15th, 26th, 27th, 30th, 31st.

Outdoor activities, golf, baseball, football, races: Dec. 1st, 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 27th, 28th.

Writing letters for a pleasant reception: Dec. 1st, 8th, 11th, 15th, 23rd P.M., 24th, 28th.

MARRIAGE

For the ceremony, for happiness and permanency: Dec. 20th, 26th, 27th.

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

When to get a permanent for hair difficult to hold wave: Dec. 26th, 27th.

Hair cut to stimulate growth: Dec. 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd A.M., Dec. 30th.

Hair cut to retard growth and keep permanent longer: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th.

Do not wear apparel for the first time: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th.

Designing and cutting cloth: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th.

Sewing and mending.: Dec. 1st, 2nd, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th.

Baking: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 10th P.M., 11th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 24th, 25th, 30th, 31st.

Dehydration or drying: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 15th, 16th.

Canning: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 31st.

First consultation with a lawyer on a particular case: Dec. 4th, 11th, 18th, 19th, 23rd, 24th.

Start construction of home—ground laying: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 19th, 20th, 26th, 27th.

Pour concrete for stability: 13th, 14th.

Painting—to start a job for most satisfactory results: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th.

Move into a new home for permanency: Dec. 19th P.M., 20th, 21st A.M., 26th 27th.

Choose house furnishings that blend well together: Dec. 6th, 7th, 11th, 15th, 16th, 26th, 27th.

Entertainment in home to assure a pleasant time for all: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 11th, 12th P.M., 15th, 16th, 30th, 31st.

To make calls on friends and neighbors: Dec. 1st, 8th, 11th, 15th, 23rd, 24th, 28th.

Fishing: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd A.M., 30th, 31st.

Photography: Dec. 11th, 12th P.M., 20th, 26th, 27th.

FINANCE

Apply for a position: Dec. 4th, 18th, 23rd.

Apply for a raise in salary: Dec. 4th, 18th, 23rd.

Collect debts: 3rd, 4th, 10th P.M., 11th, 12th, 17th, 18th, 23rd P.M., 24th, 25th, 30th, 31st.

Buy real estate to hold and sell at a profit later: Dec. 13th, 19th, 20th.

Buy real estate for quick turnover and profit: Dec. 17th, 24th, 28th.

Sell real estate: 11th, 15th.

Sign legal and important papers: Dec. 8th, 11th, 19th, 20th.

Buy a car that will necessitate a minimum amount of repair: Dec. 11th.

Buy clothing for fit and beauty: 6th, 7th, 11th, 12th P.M., 15th, 16th, 26th, 27th.

Buy shoes for comfort and wear: Dec. 8th, 9th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 22nd, 23rd, 29th.

Advertising—to start a new project or sales campaign: Dec. 23rd P.M., 24th.
Renting for a lengthy period: Dec. 5th, 6th P.M., 7th, 13th, 14th, 19th P.M., 20th, 26th, 27th.
Credit purchases easier to liquidate: Dec. 26th, 27th.
Selling manuscripts: Dec. 18th, 23rd P.M., 24th.

HEALTH

Appointment with medical doctor: Dec. 4th, 18th, 23rd, 24th.
Appointment with dentist for fillings or plate impressions: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th.
Appointment with dentist for extractions: Dec. 28th, 29th.
Appointment pertaining to eyes for glasses: Dec. 4th, 18th, 23rd, 24th.

AGRICULTURE

Cut timber: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 15th, 16th.
Plant trees for quick growth: Dec. 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd, 30th.
Cut weeds and delay new growth: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th.
Pruning: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 31st.
Spraying: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th.
Irrigation that can be assimilated by plant life: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd, 30th, 31st.
Grafting, budding, pollinizing: Dec. 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd, 30th.
Planting for growth below the ground: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 31st.
Planting for growth above the ground: Dec. 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd, 30th.
Planting bulbs for seed: Dec. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 31st.
Planting flowers for good bloom: Dec. 21st P.M., 22nd, 23rd, 30th.
Setting posts: Dec. 5th, 6th, 7th, 13th, 14th.

TRANSITS FOR DECEMBER

(*Continued from page* 65)

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus continues the retrograde motion it began October 24th, retrograding from 17° 55.4 Cancer to 16° 44′ 46″ Cancer, forming a parallel to Pluto on the 24th.

Neptune moves from 23° 4.3′ Libra to 23° 43′ 41″ Libra, forming a sextile to Pluto on the 6th.

Pluto continues the retrograde motion it began November 24th, retrograding from 23° 15.2 Leo to 22° 56′ Leo at the end of the month.

YOUR GARDEN

(*Continued from page* 64)

fungi to your plants from weeds and infected plants. It is therefore necessary that we should know something about insects.

Then we must learn about insecticides and fungicides to combat insects. All insects are not harmful—some are helpers to man. Honey bees are agents of pollination, also many native insects do the same job. There are many insects that feed on other insects, such as dragonflies, devil's darning needles, or mosquito hawks. In the United States, we have about 300 species. They live in swampy places along rivers and lakes. They feed mostly on mosquitoes and other small insects which they scoop up and eat while on the wing. Another insect that you may know nothing about is the *Trichogramma Minutum.* The female stings a moth egg and places its own egg within it; this larva hatches and feeds on the moth egg, so we have one less moth.

If you wish to know more about the thousands of insects in the U. S. A.—the friendly ones and the enemies of man—and how to control and know them, I would suggest that you write to the Superintendent of Documents, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., and ask him about the book, *Insects, The Year Book of Agriculture,* 1952, and how to obtain it.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(*Continued from page* 42)

under ban for six years. With Mars, however, on the hidden side of the second house, afflicted by Uranus, and by Saturn and Neptune from the 6th, the house of health, the disease could break out again. Jupiter in the sign of Taurus, the sign ruling cattle, is also afflicted, and it is likely we will not import as much beef from Mexico as might appear on the surface. Extreme vigilance should be taken at this time to guard against the importation of any infected cattle, for the protection of our own herds.

There could be some trouble between Mexico and the United States over "wet backs," or Mexican laborers loaned to this country during the crop-picking season on a registration basis. Many may attempt to slip back, while others may seek to dodge the authorities and remain.

Australia

The lunation for Sydney this month falls in the 4th house, and has Jupiter on the midheaven. The country is most concerned about crops, their homes, mines and mining production. They, too, may have trouble with labor. Their coasts may be beaten by storms and heavy seas. Some noteworthy change may occur in their legislative procedures or in politics. There may be disagreements with England over exports and policies.

Tabulated Day Chart

December, 1952

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	HARMONIOUS	ROUTINE	CRITICAL
Mar. 21 - Mar. 31	1 5 6 15 19 28	2 4 7—9 12—14 16 18 20—22 25—27 29	3 10 11 17 23 24 30 31
Apr. 1 - Apr. 9	1 2 6 15 16 20 28 29	5 7—10 13 14 19 21—23 25—27 30	3 4 11 12 17 18 24 31
Apr. 10 - Apr. 19	2 7 16 17 20 21 29 30	1 3 6 8—11 13—15 22 23 26—28	4 5 12 18 19 24 25 31
Apr. 20 - Apr. 30	3 8 17 21 22 30 31	1 2 4 7 9—11 14—16 18 20 23 24 27—29	5 6 12 13 19 25 26
May 1 - May 9	3 4 8 9 18 22 31	1 2 5 10—12 15—17 19 21 23—25 28—30	6 7 13 14 20 26 27
May 10 - May 20	4 5 9 10 18 19 22 23 31	1—3 6 8 11—13 16 17 24—26 28—30	7 14 15 20 21 27
May 21 - May 31	5 6 10 11 19 23 24	2—4 7 9 12—14 16—18 20 25—27 29—31	1 8 15 21 22 28
June 1 - June 11	6 7 11 12 20 24	3—5 10 13 14 17—19 21 23 25—27 30 31	1 2 8 9 15 16 22 28 29
June 12 - June 21	7 8 12 20 21 24 25	1 3—6 11 13—15 18 19 26—28 31	2 9 10 16 17 22 23 29 30
June 22 - July 2	8 12 13 21 25 26	1 2 4—7 9 14—16 18—20 22 27—29	3 10 11 17 23 24 30 31
July 3 - July 12	8 9 13 14 22 26 27	1 2 5—7 10 15 16 19—21 23 25 28—30	3 4 11 12 17 18 24 31
July 13 - July 22	9 10 14 15 22 23	1—3 6—8 11 13 16 17 20 21 26—31	4 5 12 18 19 24 25
July 23 - Aug. 2	1 10 11 15 23 24 28	2—4 7—9 14 16—18 20—22 27 29—31	5 6 12 13 19 25 26
Aug. 3 - Aug. 13	1 2 11 12 15 16 24 28 29	3—5 8—10 17—19 21—23 25 30 31	6 7 13 14 20 26 27
Aug. 14 - Aug. 23	2 12 16 17 24 25 29 30	1 3—6 8—11 13 18 19 22 23 26 28 31	7 14 15 20 21 27
Aug. 24 - Sept. 3	3 12 13 17 25 26 30 31	2 4—7 9—11 14 16 18—20 23 24 27 29	1 8 15 21 22 28
Sept. 4 - Sept. 13	3 4 13 14 17 18 26 27 31	5—7 10—12 19 20 23—25 30	1 2 8 9 15 16 21 22 28 29
Sept. 14 - Sept. 23	4 5 14 15 18 19 27 31	1 3 6—8 11—13 20 21 24—26 28	2 9 10 16 17 22 23 29 30
Sept. 24 - Oct. 3	1 5 6 15 19 28	2 4 7—9 12—14 16 18 20—22 25—27 29	3 10 11 17 23 24 30 31
Oct. 4 - Oct. 13	1 2 6 15 16 20 28 29	5 7—10 13 14 19 21—23 25—27 30	3 4 11 12 17 18 24 31
Oct. 14 - Oct. 23	2 7 16 17 20 21 29 30	1 3 6 8—11 13—15 22 23 26—28	4 5 12 18 19 24 25 31
Oct. 24 - Nov. 2	3 8 17 21 22 30 31	1 2 4 7 9—11 14—16 18 20 23 24 27—29	5 6 12 13 19 25 26
Nov. 3 - Nov. 12	3 4 8 9 18 22 31	1 2 5 10—12 15—17 19 21 23—25 28—30	6 7 13 14 20 26 27
Nov. 13 - Nov. 22	4 5 9 10 18 19 22 23 31	1—3 6 8 11—13 16 17 24—26 28—30	7 14 15 20 21 27
Nov. 23 - Dec. 1	5 6 10 11 19 23 24	2—4 7 9 12—14 16—18 20 25—27 29—31	1 8 15 21 22 28
Dec. 2 - Dec. 11	6 7 11 12 20 24	3—5 10 13 14 17—19 21 23 25—27 30 31	1 2 8 9 15 16 22 28 29
Dec. 12 - Dec. 21	7 8 12 20 21 24 25	1 3—6 11 13—15 18 19 26—28 31	2 9 10 16 17 22 23 29 30
Dec. 22 - Dec. 31	8 12 13 21 25 26	1 2 4—7 9 14—16 18—20 22 27—29	3 10 11 17 23 24 30 31
Jan. 1 - Jan. 9	8 9 13 14 22 26 27	1 2 5—7 10 15 16 19—21 23 25 28—30	3 4 11 12 17 18 24 31
Jan. 10 - Jan. 19	9 10 14 15 22 23	1—3 6—8 11 13 16 17 20 21 26—31	4 5 12 18 19 24 25
Jan. 20 - Jan. 29	1 10 11 15 23 24 28	2—4 7—9 14 16—18 20—22 27 29—31	5 6 12 13 19 25 26
Jan. 30 - Feb. 8	1 2 11 12 15 16 24 28 29	3—5 8—10 17—19 21—23 25 30 31	6 7 13 14 20 26 27
Feb. 9 - Feb. 18	2 12 16 17 24 25 29 30	1 3—6 8—11 13 18 19 22 23 26 28 31	7 14 15 20 21 27
Feb. 19 - Feb. 28	3 12 13 17 25 26 30 31	2 4—7 9—11 14 16 18—20 23 24 27 29	1 8 15 21 22 28
Mar. 1 - Mar. 10	3 4 13 14 17 18 26 27 31	5—7 10—12 19 20 23—25 30	1 2 8 9 15 16 21 22 28 29
Mar. 11 - Mar. 20	4 5 14 15 18 19 27 31	1 3 6—8 11—13 20 21 24—26 28	2 9 10 16 17 22 23 29 30

Aspectarian for December, 1952

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time. *Astrological Interpretations by Rose Campbell Starr.*

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	0:24 am	1	1:24 am	1	2:24 am	1	3:24 am	☽ ☍ ☿	Defer important commitments, promises.
	1:02		2:02		3:02		4:02	☽ △ ♂	Forge ahead with determination.
	4:41		5:41		6:41		7:41	☽ ☍ ☉	Curb inconsistency in self, others.
	11:23		12:23 pm		1:23 pm		2:23 pm	☽ ⚹ ♃	Kind, reasonable attitudes pay.
	8:31 pm		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ⚹ ♅	Diversive activities inspire, renew.
2	0:16 am	2	1:16 am	2	2:16 am	2	3:16 am	☽ ☌ ♀	Relax to recuperate forces.
	6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☽ △ ♆	Broaden horizons, field of service.
	6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	☽ ✱ ♇	Good performances are rewarded.
	7:41		8:41		9:41		10:41	☽ △ ♄	Regular habits promote success, well-being.
	7:09 pm		8:09 pm		9:09 pm		10:09 pm	☽ Enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.
	8:32		9:32		10:32		11:32	☿ ∥ ♂	Virile ideas incite interest.
3	3:11 am	3	4:11 am	3	5:11 am	3	6:11 am	☽ ☌ ☿	Take a cautious, direct approach.
	12:40 pm		1:40 pm		2:40 pm		3:40 pm	☽ ☌ ♂	Don't swerve from an objective.
	5:49		6:49		7:49		8:49	☽ ☌ ☉	Adhere to logical conduct.
	7:26		8:26		9:26		10:26	☽ ✱ ♃	Good intentions promote success.
4	5:22 am	4	6:22 am	4	7:22 am	4	8:22 am	☽ ☍ ♅	Quick action on premeditated moves.
	11:56		12:56 pm		1:56 pm		2:56 pm	☉ ☌ ♃	Dissatisfaction can inspire success.
	12:25 pm		1:25		2:25		3:25	☽ ∥ ♀	Keep emotions cool, collected.
	3:44		4:44		5:44		6:44	☽ ☍ ♀	Withdraw to avert misunderstanding.
	3:52		4:52		5:52		6:52	☽ □ ♆	Deceptive attitudes ensnare, bewilder.
	3:59		4:59		5:59		6:59	☽ ⚻ ♇	Energetic endeavor adds zest.
	5:12		6:12		7:12		8:12	♀ □ ♆	Take precaution in love, finances.
	5:47		6:47		7:47		8:47	☽ □ ♄	Avoid depression, discontent.
	6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	♀ ☌ ♇	Keep clear of coercive persons.
	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ∥ ♅	The extraordinary inspires interest.
	8:33		9:33		10:33		11:33	☽ ∥ ♇	A dramatic touch adds flavor.
	10:23		11:23	5	0:23 am	5	1:23 am	☽ ∥ ☉	Ethical attitudes attract recognition.
5	5:23 am	5	6:23 am		7:23		8:23	☽ Enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.
	9:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 pm	☽ △ ☿	A penetrating mind sees all angles.
	2:08 pm		3:08 pm		4:08 pm		5:08	♀ □ ♄	Don't sacrifice ideals to materiality. Avoid depressed emotional states.
	9:24		10:24		11:24	6	0:24 am	☽ ∥ ♂	Relax and recuperate forces.
6	1:37 am	6	2:37 am	6	3:37 am		4:37	☽ ∥ ☿	Keep mind stable, ideas ordered.
	3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☽ ☍ ♂	Avert combative, discordant elements.
	6:21		7:21		8:21		9:21	☽ □ ♃	Don't be generous to the wrong people.
	10:42		11:42		12:42 pm		1:42 pm	☽ △ ☉	Congeniality, harmony unite opposites
	2:51 pm		3:51 pm		4:51		5:51	☽ ⚹ ♅	Seek unusual benefits.
	5:01		6:01		7:01		8:01	♆ ✱ ♇	Well directed energy produces outstanding results.
	9:15		10:15		11:15	7	0:15 am	☽ ∥ ♃	Keep a reserve of resources.
7	4:10 am	7	5:10 am	7	6:10 am		7:10	☽ ☍ ♇	Promote ideas for large enterprises, favor.
	4:12		5:12		6:12		7:12	☽ ✱ ♆	Sympathize with the deserving.
	6:03		7:03		8:03		9:03	☉ ∥ ♇	High manifestation from profound endeavors.
	6:31		7:31		8:31		9:31	☽ ✱ ♄	The next in line get promoted.
	10:42		11:42		12:42 pm		1:42 pm	☽ ☌ ♀	Hold fast to values, assets.
	2:49 pm		3:49 pm		4:49		5:49	♂ □ ♃	Keep steady, conservative, conventional.
	5:54		6:54		7:54		8:54	☉ ∥ ♅	Honorable intentions and principles pay.
	5:58		6:58		7:58		8:58	☽ Enters ♍	Moon enters Virgo.
	7:10		8:10		9:10		10:10	☽ □ ☿	Keep ideas stable, well ordered.
8	6:14 am	8	7:14 am	8	8:14 am	8	9:14 am	☽ ∥ ♆	Curb emotionalism, sensitiveness.
	7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☽ ∥ ♄	Take a Spartan stand for success.
	1:53 pm		2:53 pm		3:53 pm		4:53 pm	☉ ∥ ♀	Take time out for needed diversion.
	6:49		7:49		8:49		9:49	☽ △ ♃	Seek the value of spiritual benefits.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:59		9:59		10:59		11:59	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid self will, obstinacy.
	9:41		10:41		11:41	9	0:41 am	♀ ∥ ♅	Sublimate romantic yearnings, inspiration.
9	2:10 am	9	3:10 am	9	4:10 am		5:10	♀ ∥ ♆	Avoid rude contacts in love, business.
	5:22		6:22		7:22		8:22	☽ □ ☉	Follow road guides—turn with tide.
	5:48		6:48		7:48		8:48	☽ ✱ ♅	Add a unique touch for interest, profit.
	10:16		11:16		12:16 pm		1:16 pm	☉ ☍ ♅	A dramatic sense incites applause.
	5:00 pm		6:00 pm		7:00		8:00	☽ ⚻ ♆	A wise man speaks for himself.
	5:01		6:01		7:01		8:01	☿ turns direct	Mercury turns direct.
	5:13		6:13		7:13		8:13	☽ ⚻ ♇	Be sensible, not sentimental.
	7:48		8:48		9:48		10:48	☽ ⚻ ♄	Loyalty to a prior cause wins.
10	6:10 am	10	7:10 am	10	8:10 am	10	9:10 am	☽ △ ♀	Charm enhances love, security.
	6:35		7:35		8:35		9:35	☽ Enters ♎	Moon enters Libra.
	7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ ✱ ☿	Timely ideas or plans move ahead.
	9:28		10:28		11:28		1:28 pm	♀ Enters ♒	Venus enters Aquarius.
	5:18 pm		6:18 pm		7:18 pm		8:18	☿ ✱ ♀	Friendliness, sociability promote happiness.
11	0:09 am	11	1:09 am	11	2:09 am	11	3:09 am	☽ ∥ ♇	Revitalize forces in seclusion.
	0:11		1:11		2:11		3:11	☽ ∥ ♄	Let well enough alone.
	5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☿ ∥ ♂	Express sincere ideas; avoid aggression.
	6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☽ ☌ ♃	Life helps the deserving.
	12:42 pm		1:42 pm		2:42 pm		3:42 pm	☽ ☌ ♂	Right action invigorates, promotes success.
	5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	☽ □ ♅	Avoid unpremeditated action, detours.
	10:01		11:01	12	0:01 am	12	1:01 am	☽ ✱ ☉	Private and public plans mature.
12	3:46 am	12	4:46 am		5:46		6:46	☽ ✱ ♆	Promote new ideas for profit.
	4:06		5:06		6:06		7:06	☽ ☍ ♇	Keep faith in ultimate justice.
	6:52		7:52		8:52		9:52	☽ ☍ ♄	Guard health, diet, duties.
	7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☽ ∥ ♃	Adhere to conservative plans, processes.
	4:38 pm		5:38 pm		6:38 pm		7:38 pm	☽ Enters ♏	Moon enters Scorpio.
	6:30		7:30		8:30		9:30	☽ ⚻ ☿	Increase speed for production.
	9:49		10:49		11:49	13	0:49 am	☽ ∥ ♂	Exert initiative for a good start.
	10:10		11:10	13	0:10 am		1:10	☽ □ ♀	Be sure the end justifies the means.
13	0:59 am	13	1:59 am		2:59		3:59	☽ ∥ ☿	Make prompt but premeditated decisions.
	2:31 pm		3:31 pm		4:31 pm		5:31 pm	☽ ☍ ♃	Curb restlessness, extremes, high ideas.
	9:08		10:08		11:08	14	0:08 am	☽ ∥ ♀	Keep emotions sound, well controlled.
14	0:20 am	14	1:20 am	14	2:20 am		3:20	☽ □ ♂	Take time to avert coercion.
	0:45		1:45		2:45		3:45	☽ △ ♅	Intuition helps grasp quick opportunity.
	5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ ∥ ♆	Doors open for new experience.
	5:57		6:57		7:57		8:57	☽ ∥ ♅	Exciting new angles of interest.
	7:03		8:03		9:03		10:03	♂ ☍ ♅	Care averts mishaps, risky ventures.
	9:29		10:29		11:29		12:29 pm	☽ ∥ ☉	Unite ties of understanding, congeniality.
	10:08		11:08		12:08 pm		1:08	☽ ⚻ ☉	Harmony cements relationships.
	10:55		11:55		12:55		1:55	☽ □ ♆	Keep clear of compelling personalities.
	11:22		12:22 pm		1:22		2:22	☽ ⚻ ♇	Direct your own course of action.
	2:12 pm		3:12		4:12		5:12	☽ ⚻ ♄	Decide and settle issues.
	8:34		9:34		10:34		11:34	☉ △ ♆	Objective ability leads to profound decisions.
	11:00	15	0:00 am	15	1:00 am	15	2:00 am	☽ Enters ♐	Moon enters Sagittarius.
15	3:15 am		4:15		5:15		6:15	☽ ☍ ☿	A shrewd mind makes common-sense decisions.
	4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☉ ✱ ♇	Bring a vision into actuality.
	9:14		10:14		11:14		12:14 pm	☽ ✱ ♀	Protective measures attract due returns.
	7:14 pm		8:14 pm		9:14 pm		10:14	☽ ☌ ♃	Authoritative positions command respect.
16	5:00 am	16	6:00 am	16	7:00 am	16	8:00 am	☽ ☌ ♅	Use tact in contrary situations.
	7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ ✱ ♂	A vigorous manner adds zest.
	2:45 pm		3:45 pm		4:45 pm		5:45 pm	☽ △ ♆	Face facts to increase worth.
	3:17		4:17		5:17		6:17	☽ ✱ ♇	High purpose opens doors.
	7:02		7:02		8:02		9:02	☽ ☍ ☉	An influx of energy, purpose.
	6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☽ ✱ ♄	Retain ground; secure worthwhile assets.
	8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☉ ✱ ♄	Moral action achieves its own end.
17	2:17 am	17	3:17 am	17	4:17 am	17	5:17 am	☽ Enters ♑	Moon enters Capricorn.
	7:41		8:41		9:41		10:41	☽ ⚻ ☿	Make decisions on current issues.
	4:38 pm		5:38 pm		6:38 pm		7:38 pm	☽ ⚻ ♀	Kind hearts attract kindness in turn.
	9:31		10:31		11:31	18	0:31 am	☽ △ ♃	Generous attitudes attract loyalty.
18	7:04 am	18	8:04 am	18	9:04 am		10:04	☽ ☍ ♅	Prepare for the incalculable factor.
	3:31 pm		4:31 pm		5:31 pm		6:31 pm	☽ ∥ ☉	Ability promotes talents, aims.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	4:40		**5:40**		**6:40**		**7:40**	☽ ☍ ♀	Exteriors fool casual observers.
	5:19		**6:19**		**7:19**		**8:19**	☽ □ ♆	Keen analysis prevents loss, deception.
	7:32		**8:32**		**9:32**		**10:32**	☽ ∥ ☿	Liberal ideas attract public response.
	7:39		**8:39**		**9:39**		**10:39**	☽ ∥ ♀	Valued assets need proper guarding.
	8:22		**9:22**		**10:22**		**11:22**	☽ □ ♄	Slow down for obstacles, opposition.
	11:41	19	0:41 am	19	1:41 am	19	2:41 am	☽ ⚹ ☉	Display ability, talents.
19	4:02 am		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ Enters ♒	Moon enters Aquarius.
	4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	♄ ∥ ♆	Stem fantastic, over-ambitious, contrary factors.
	1:15 pm		**2:15 pm**		**3:15 pm**		**4:15 pm**	☽ ∥ ♀	Harmonious achievement realizes aims.
	2:05		**3:05**		**4:05**		**5:05**	☽ ∥ ☿	Fast moves keep apace.
	2:47		**3:47**		**4:47**		**5:47**	☽ ✶ ☿	A quick mind takes in new territory.
	7:55		**8:55**		**9:55**		**10:55**	☿ ∥ ♀	Rely on instinctive knowledge, ability.
	10:37		**11:37**	20	0:37 am	20	1:37 am	☽ ☌ ♀	Display charm, beauty, talents.
20	1:55 am	20	2:55 am		3:55		4:55	♀ □ ♃	Curb excess emotion, sympathy, generosity.
	8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ ☍ ☿	Make way for the unexpected.
	8:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	☽ ∥ ♂	Practical work is recognized.
	1:30 pm		**2:30 pm**		**3:30 pm**		**4:30 pm**	☽ ∥ ♃	The best is often concealed.
	5:06		**6:06**		**7:06**		**8:06**	☽ ☌ ♂	Take action on preconsidered plans.
	6:15		**7:15**		**8:15**		**9:15**	☽ ☍ ♀	Separations are mutually injurious.
	7:00		**8:00**		**9:00**		**10:00**	☽ △ ♆	Broaden horizons for fuller living.
	10:17		**11:17**	21	0:17 am	21	1:17 am	☽ △ ♄	A stabilized output secures position.
21	5:08 am	21	6:08 am		7:08		8:08	☽ ✶ ☉	A tranquil mind makes good health.
	5:45		6:45		7:45		8:45	☽ Enters ♓	Moon enters Pisces.
	1:44 pm		**2:44 pm**		**3:44 pm**		**4:44 pm**	☉ Enters ♑	Sun enters Capricorn.
	2:03		**3:03**		**4:03**		**5:03**	♂ ☍ ♀	Stay put; avoid ruthless, compelling elements.
	2:58		**3:58**		**4:58**		**5:58**	☽ ∥ ♄	Conserve energy and resources.
	3:08		**4:08**		**5:08**		**6:08**	☽ ∥ ♆	Keep secrets well concealed.
	8:56		**9:56**		**10:56**		**11:56**	☽ □ ☿	If undecided, postpone plans, projects.
22	0:48 am	22	1:48 am	22	2:48 am	22	3:48 am	☽ ✶ ♃	Confidence lifts spirits, improves health.
	5:07		6:07		7:07		8:07	☽ ⚹ ♀	Benefits accrue thru secret motivations.
	5:39		6:39		7:39		8:39	♂ △ ♆	The deserving merit practical help.
	10:37		11:37		**12:37 pm**		**1:37 pm**	☽ △ ☿	Quick opportunity for the deserving.
	8:39 pm		**9:39 pm**		**10:39**		**11:39**	☽ ☍ ♀	Refuse to be coerced, driven.
	9:32		**10:32**		**11:32**	23	0:32 am	☽ ☍ ♆	Retain logic, ingenuity.
	10:26		**11:26**	23	0:26 am		1:26	☽ ⚹ ♂	Penetrate masks to seek real worth.
23	2:49 am	23	3:49 am		4:49		5:49	☽ ☍ ♄	Keep to the path of duty.
	8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☽ Enters ♈	Moon enters Aries.
	11:51		**12:51 pm**		**1:51 pm**		**2:51 pm**	☽ □ ☉	Follow the road — no swift detours.
	4:00 pm		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☿ ☍ ♃	Avoid self opinionated attitudes, conceit.
	11:29	24	0:29 am	24	1:29 am	24	2:29 am	☽ ∥ ♆	Take care of necessary details.
24	0:48 am		1:48		2:48		3:48	☽ ∥ ♄	Duty adherence solidifies position.
	3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☽ ⚹ ♃	Sympathetic attitudes sustain, inspire.
	5:03		6:03		7:03		8:03	☽ △ ☿	Step up speed for quick turnover.
	7:16		8:16		9:16		10:16	☿ ∥ ♀	Will power, courage are unbeatable.
	1:19 pm		**2:19 pm**		**3:19 pm**		**4:19 pm**	☽ ✶ ♀	Worthy talents are recognized.
	1:59		**2:59**		**3:59**		**4:59**	☽ □ ☿	Wrong moves, alliances disappoint.
	3:55		**4:55**		**5:55**		**6:55**	♂ ∥ ♃	Wholehearted pursuits attract success.
	9:08		**10:08**		**11:08**	25	0:08 am	♀ ☍ ☿	Romantic diversion, diversity of interests expensive.
25	0:29 am	25	1:29 am	25	2:29 am		3:29	☽ △ ♀	Daring moves, contacts produce results.
	1:31		2:31		3:31		4:31	☽ ☍ ♆	Keep clear of confusion, schemes.
	2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	♂ △ ♄	Organize plans for courageous action.
	2:41		3:41		4:41		5:41	☽ ∥ ♂	Push toward an industrious goal.
	3:13		4:13		5:13		6:13	☽ ∥ ♃	Protective attitudes induce security, gain.
	5:23		6:23		7:23		8:23	☽ ☍ ♄	Take limitations, opposition in stride.
	5:29		6:29		7:29		8:29	☽ ✶ ♂	Good work marks achievement, promotion.
	5:14 pm		**6:14 pm**		**7:14 pm**		**8:14 pm**	☽ Enters ♉	Moon enters Taurus.
	5:50		**6:50**		**7:50**		**8:50**	☽ ∥ ♀	Consider loved ones, repay worthy service.

Dec.	Pacific Stand. Time	Dec.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Dec.	Central Stand. Time	Dec.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	8:30		**9:30**		**10:30**		**11:30**	☽ △ ☉	**Cooperation enhances returns, profit.**
26	8:35 am	26	9:35 am	26	10:35 am	26	11:35 am	☽ ☌ ♃	**Promote business enterprises; expand for profit.**
	3:41 pm		**4:41 pm**		**5:41 pm**		**6:41 pm**	☽ ⚹ ☿	**Make minor turns or decisions.**
	4:56		**5:56**		**6:56**		**7:56**	☽ ∥ ☿	**Sharp ideas attract attention.**
	7:04		**8:04**		**9:04**		**10:04**	☽ ✱ ♅	**Novel ideas, unique methods succeed.**
	11:38	27	0:38 am	27	1:38 am	27	2:38 am	☽ □ ♀	**A change of heart means involvement.**
27	1:22 am		2:22		3:22		4:22	☽ ∥ ♅	**Unexpected necessities call to action.**
	1:26		2:26		3:26		4:26	☽ ∥ ♆	**Adhere to a decisive stand.**
	5:01		6:01		7:01		8:01	☽ ∥ ☉	**Endeavor wins a substantial goal.**
	6:01		7:01		8:01		9:01	☽ □ ♆	**Bank material and mental resources.**
	7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☽ ⚹ ♇	**Withdraw when the game is done.**
	11:26		**12:26 pm**		**1:26 pm**		**2:26 pm**	☽ ⚹ ♄	**In decisions, keep security in mind.**
	2:38 pm		3:38		**4:38**		**5:38**	☽ □ ♂	**Anger dispels contentment, gain.**
	6:48		7:48		**8:48**		**9:48**	☽ **Enters** ♊	**Moon enters Gemini.**
28	0:20 am	28	1:20 am	28	2:20 am	28	3:20 am	☿ ⚹ ♅	**Brusque remarks incite antagonism.**
	7:27		8:27		9:27		10:27	☽ ⚹ ☉	**Avert minor conflict, divided interests.**
	3:14 pm		**4:14 pm**		**5:14 pm**		**6:14 pm**	☽ ☍ ♃	**A lively demeanor inspires others.**
29	2:02 am	29	3:02 am	29	4:02 am	29	5:02 am	☽ ☍ ♅	**Don't question a good thing.**
	5:11		6:11		7:11		8:11	☽ ☌ ☿	**Doubt is synonymous with waiting.**
	12:30 pm		**1:30 pm**		**2:30 pm**		**3:30 pm**	☽ △ ♀	**Charm wins social, business esteem.**
	1:30		**2:30**		**3:30**		**4:30**	☽ ✱ ♆	**A goal is gained by effort.**
	2:55		**3:55**		**4:55**		**5:55**	☽ △ ♇	**High aims uplift public work.**
	7:32		**8:32**		**9:32**		**10:32**	☽ △ ♄	**Preparedness leads to achievement.**
	11:17	30	0:17 am	30	1:17 am	30	2:17 am	♀ ☌ ♆	**Beware predatory aggressors, emotional assaults.**
30	2:34 am		3:34		4:34		5:34	☽ △ ♂	**Practical labor increases scope of productivity.**
	2:53		3:53		4:53		5:53	☽ **Enters** ♋	**Moon enters Cancer.**
	1:28 pm		**2:28 pm**		**3:28 pm**		**4:28 pm**	♂ **Enters** ♓	**Mars enters Pisces.**
	3:11		**4:11**		**5:11**		**6:11**	♀ △ ♇	**Ideals, vision exalt talent, personality.**
	9:05		**10:05**		**11:05**	31	0:05 am	☽ ☌ ☉	**Emotions and reason are divided elements.**
31	0:03 am	31	1:03 am	31	2:03 am		3:03	☽ ✱ ♃	**Seek a happy balance or adjustment.**
	11:13		**12:13 pm**		**1:13 pm**		**2:13 pm**	☽ ☍ ♅	**The unexpected trend favors the deserving.**

COSMIC SENTINELS

(*Continued from page* 34)

excellent people, of impeccable character, who come a cropper under the influence of Lesuth because they *think* they are doing the right thing when as a matter of fact they are doing violence in their group relationships. Many a person of excellent ability and character is not a success in life or remains in mediocrity because his group relations are not right.

The group I refer to is not the family group, or the loose assemblage of friends, relatives and acquaintances in a man's life. It is the egoic group of the person: a grouping of immortal souls that far antedates the earth itself. A person can only know his egoic group by conforming to the guidance of his own immortal soul. This we all have to do, some day. But meanwhile in his horoscope a person beholds (whether he sees it or not) his principal partners in his egoic group. Hence the peculiar potency of the horoscope. A man's "planets" do NOT describe the man but only his sun plus that one of the sacred planets which is on his egoic ray—and who knows which this is, or who can point it out to you? A woman's "planets" do NOT describe her—only her moon plus her very own sacred planet.★ To say that other planets in the horoscope describe the person is to make a serious error. They do NOT describe the person though they are factors in his *environment*. On the stage we do not confuse an actor with the scenery, yet such and such is commonly said about a person or his fortune "told," from his "planets."

If Lesuth does no more than make us aware, however painfully, of our immortal selves, it serves the purpose of the God-head.

★The sacred planets are: Mercury, Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune and "Vulcan."

Aries

Your Weekly Guide • For those born March 21 to April 19

December 1st to 7th

THE month starts with a rather serious problem related to your home, business and public associations. It should be resolved as wisely and expeditiously as possible with a view of averting the development that could transform a happy holiday season into one of regret and loneliness. Your social life is due to be exceptionally active due to the forceful Mars influence, and this should provide you with excellent occasions to strengthen old friendly ties and create new ones of an exciting nature. The main danger is that you may allow this to force you into spending much more than is discreet in order to make a good impression. This is really unnecessary as people of true worth do not need expensive gifts or entertainment in order to hold their esteem and affection. In fact, don't be afraid to pare down your gift list if it is surpassing the funds you can safely disburse as this is no time to weaken your economic stability. Although the returns from your professional or business activities may prove to be highly satisfactory, don't place too much stock on this being perpetuated indefinitely. There are danger signals on the horizons which make it a matter of good judgment to tighten the purse strings and to eliminate all unnecessary and extravagant spending, whether it be for personal or commercial purposes. The Full Moon (1st-2nd) stresses your relations with neighbors, kinfolk and people you deal with daily. Also prepare your gift and Christmas card lists with a view of giving special pleasure to the people closest to your heart and mind (3rd-4th). Great care is needed in the handling of top people, associates, friends, business deals and finances from the 4th through the 7th.

December 8th to 14th

This should be a fairly uneventful week giving you ample time to attend to correspondence and holiday shopping. It may take quite an effort, however, to fill your requirements, especially if you are handicapped by the lack of sufficient means. Workaday burdens may be quite heavy but should pay off moderately well (8th-9th). Take your partner into your confidence when beset with social and domestic problems so as to be enabled to work them out to the general satisfaction (10th to 12th). The 13th and 14th are rather difficult from the monetary point of view, but fulfilling when it comes to news, creative achievements, pleasures and loved ones.

December 15th to 22nd

Mix freely with the persons who share your views, intellectual efforts and public activities as they can become quite instrumental in helping you to aim your sights to a better future (15th). The New Moon (16th) is an indicator that your intuitive powers are highly geared and should prove reliable in choosing your companions, pursuits and worldly interests. Don't buck those in authority even if their demands seem unreasonable as your economic position is quite dependent on their moods and goodwill (17th-18th). There seems to be a disappointment in store for you as far as your hopes and friendships are concerned (19th-20th), but it should not have any lasting consequences. Put thoughts of secret but exciting adventures aside and strengthen your existing marital or partnership ties through loyalty and deep understanding (21st-22nd).

December 23rd to 31st

Should you have neglected attending to your holiday requirements, you may have to do some tall hustling to catch up. Besides, you face the prospect of having to spend more than you planned because of the lack of time to look around and attend to the many details involved (23rd-24th). Christmas Day (25th) promises to be one of your best, especially if you have gone to the limit to bring joy to the hearts of your loved ones and intimate friends. In fact, the long week-end (26th to 28th) can be made most agreeable in the way of entertainment, social doings and family reunions. Celebrations seem to be in store clear up to New Year's eve.

Aries Daily Guide

"Difficulties are God's errands; and when we are sent upon them we should esteem it a proof of God's confidence as a compliment from God."
—Beecher

Mon.— Dec. 1 — MERCURY — The Full Moon indicates a busy period ahead related to travel, correspondence and family reunions. Prepare overseas mail, parcels.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — MERCURY — Harmony between you and your partner seems to be your most valuable asset right now. Promote all mental and creative pastimes.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — MOON — Give in readily when money is required for the use of the home and family. Refusals could lead to rather upsetting consequences later.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — MOON — Make up your mind not to become riled by people or the pressures of business and domestic obligations. Give in to those on top.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — SUN — The possibility of getting into difficulties with powerful persons is accentuated; so, watch your step. Ban all extravagant notions.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — SUN — If you can keep from getting reckless with your funds and/or emotions, you stand a chance of averting trouble. The p.m. most amusing.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — SUN — Listen to your partner and loved ones as they know best how to handle social and monetary affairs today. Be tactful when with friends.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — MERCURY — Your duties are likely to be irksome and difficult this a.m. With grit, however, you should wind up on the profitable side by evening.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — MERCURY — Keep doing your best even when you encounter inefficiency, red-tape and truculent people. There seems to be a pleasant p.m. in prospect.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — VENUS — You can really make headway and impress those with whom you have business. News from a fond friend should help brighten up your evening.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — VENUS — Be just as considerate of your closest associates as you are of casual friends. Serenity at home greatly depends on your attitudes.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — VENUS — Don't hesitate to gain the advice or support of others in solving knotty problems. They may be more realistic and less impulsive.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — PLUTO — Sharing profits as well as expenses makes for a better working combination. Ban the luxuries and social doings that tax your resources.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — PLUTO — A cooperative attitude continues to obviate the need of endless bickering over money. Higher-mind pursuits, recreation due this p.m.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — JUPITER — Be receptive to valuable suggestions given by others as well as to intuitive urges. New contacts, plans and methods may be helpful.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — JUPITER — Distant interests and future matters are stressed by the New Moon. Your partner is able to provide the exact formula for betterment.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — SATURN — Draw freely on your executive abilities today so as to extract the utmost from others. There is time to devote to study, social doings.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — SATURN — You are apt to encounter much opposition and procrastination in both your home and professional circles. Hold on to your patience.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — URANUS — Get through the day as best you can without losing your composure. The evening is splendid for card and letter-writing, gift planning.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — URANUS — Try to shop wisely and resist buying the things that are high-priced and extravagant. Your partner is likely to be more restrained.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — NEPTUNE — Avoid friends or parties if there is danger of quarrels or emotional scenes suddenly developing. Unconventional ties present risks.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — NEPTUNE — Perhaps the best day to make the right selection of gifts for friends, partner and loved ones. Promote all public and business affairs.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — MARS — Take action on your personal plans without overlooking the wisdom of using tact and diplomacy where other people are involved.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — MARS — Go ahead with your holiday plans and try not to overlook any one on your gift list. Take precautions with electrical connections at home.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — MARS — A Merry Christmas! The aspects stress happiness and goodwill. Share your time and pleasures with loved ones and spread good cheer.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — VENUS — Don't feel put out if your professional obligations force you into the daily groove. The profits to be extracted make it worth while.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — VENUS — Not a good day to shop, gamble or speculate. Your pleasures and social obligations can become too expensive so pare them down.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — MERCURY — A good day to take account of your financial standing and to answer holiday correspondence. Don't neglect your domestic obligations.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — MERCURY — People in your intimate circles should be cooperative and in a hospitable mood. Get together with loved ones and plan on a celebration.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — MOON — Choose your pleasures and companions with discrimination so as not to get involved in compromising situations. See your friends tonight.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — MOON — Hold your New Year's eve party at home and avoid the complications you can run into outdoors. A moderate celebration means more fun.

Taurus

Your Weekly Guide • For those born April 20 to May 20

December 1st to 7th

EVEN if you have grand ideas as to how you should conduct your business and social affairs this holiday month, there are many planetary indications advising against carrying them out. It would be an error to depend too much on the hope that there will be a great boom and stock up too heavily on merchandise, provided, of course, that you are in a business of that nature. Even when it comes to your personal affairs, there is no need to become overly extravagant in order to impress the friends and family, or to cater to your own secret desires. Besides conserving your funds and valuable financial assets, it is essential that you do not expend any more of your vital and nervous energies than you have to. Should your duties prove to be too burdensome and debilitating, do not hesitate to get assistance in plenty of time. Or, if you are in the employ of a person or organization, they are quite likely to recognize your merits and give you an advancement or salary increase as long as you have earned it. Organic or physical weaknesses may come to a climax, and should be attended to without further delay in the event you have chosen to ignore them up to now. Strict attention to diet and healthful living habits is essential so as to preclude more serious complications later. The Full Moon (1st) accentuates financial matters and confirms the wisdom of adopting a program of saving and conservation. Impress the home folks with this basic truth on the 2nd. Make up your mind to think clearly and to act judiciously for your own future good should your work or well-being be in the balance (3rd-4th). The decisions you make and the steps you take are likely to have far-reaching consequences taking in your home and professional situation as well (5th to 7th).

December 8th to 14th

This should be a fairly satisfying week insofar as your business, social and creative accomplishments are concerned. Study the question of gifts for your loved ones stressing the thought and good intention rather than the cost (8th-9th). Overtime work may be profitable but do not abuse the privilege if the price of nervous depletion becomes too high (10th to 12th). A steady pace and efficient methods will serve just as well, as would any cooperation you can enlist from willing hands. Don't let differences spoil the spirit of goodwill that should prevail in your public and home environments (13th-14th).

December 15th to 22nd

Complete agreement with persons who are concerned with your job and economic security should be made the prime objective this week (15th). The New Moon (16th) discloses that many improvements may be chalked up before long, as long as you observe the sound principles of saving regularly and taking no chances whatsoever. Attend to all mail that is to be sent overseas, and see to it that you are not giving offense to anyone through neglect or tactlessness (17th-18th). Maintain your composure and good nature even if the demands of clients or supervisors seem unreasonable, as they may also be under terrific pressures (19th-20th). Be especially prudent when putting up trees, lights or decorations either at home or in public places (21st).

December 23rd to 31st

This is the week that many have been waiting for with anticipation and hope that they will not be forgotten when the presents are handed out. You should do your full share as long as you can afford it to gladden the hearts of those who have no one else to depend upon (23rd-24th). Christmas Day (25th) should be an unusually bright and happy one for yourself and your family. Just take care not to over-indulge in the good things that are due to be plentiful when you know they upset you. Make it a point to keep up the holiday spirit and inspire those about you to do likewise (26th to 28th). Attend to pressing job or business duties on the 29th and 30th as profits are indicated. The Full Moon (31st) cautions against carelessness in travel, especially when celebrations are in full swing. A sensible New Year's eve is in order.

Taurus Daily Guide

"After crosses and losses men grow humbler and wiser."—Franklin

Mon. — Dec. 1 — VENUS — The Full Moon reveals the need of working out a sane and practical financial plan for your Christmas needs. Press business matters.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — VENUS — A sound home budgeting method as well as hard work make it possible to bolster your income and savings. Overtime work also pays off.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — MERCURY — A rather bothersome day with many details and annoyances to contend with. The evening is ideal for addressing cards or making plans.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — MERCURY — Refrain from worrying or becoming unduly pessimistic. Attention to your diet should contribute to your well-being. Confusion abounds.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — MOON — Be realistic if you are faced with a work or health problem. Wishfulness will not solve it and may cause you additional future complications.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — MOON — Intimate and domestic questions may press for immediate attention. Your chances of meeting them satisfactorily improve after noon.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — MOON — Undertake home improvements in the forenoon. But, avoid over-confidence and aggressive persons in the p. m. Submit to authority.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — SUN — Don't postpone your gift buying as you now have a better opportunity to find quality merchandise and better values, especially this eve.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — SUN — There is no need to spend beyond your means as loved ones appreciate the thought more. A creative approach to your work makes it interesting.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — MERCURY — The full employment of your skills and knowledge should gain the attention and praise of those in charge. Aim for financial rewards.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — MERCURY — Continued and meritorious effort again acts in your favor. There may be need for plenty of rest this eve to soothe your nerves.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — MERCURY — Even if you are driven by your ambition and impulse to achieve unusual results, you cannot overlook your physical limitations.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — VENUS — Relations with other people in your usual circles as well as in public may be subject to strain. Be patient when in the midst of crowds.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — VENUS — Your partner. kinfolk and neighbors should provide many occasions for pleasant doings. Consider plans to improve your home conditions.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — PLUTO — One of your best days to put over important money deals or to gain a job advancement. Security measures for yourself and family are due.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — PLUTO — The New Moon stresses the vital importance of the measures you now have in mind related to your occupation, assets and home activities.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — JUPITER — Should you have any overseas airmail letters to dispatch better do it today. Discuss important questions with the people involved.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — JUPITER — Don't take it personally if those around you differ over work methods and topical events. You are subject to extreme views, ideas.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — SATURN — Do not neglect to get authoritative opinions if you are bothered with serious work or health questions. Press profitable deals.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — SATURN — Even if you feel that you are in the right, it may be disadvantageous to pursue your own way. Those on top hold all the trump cards.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — URANUS — Take necessary precautions and observe all the safety regulations when putting up decorations or attending public functions.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — URANUS — Any hopes you may harbor related to your occupation, profession and well-being stand an excellent chance of fulfillment. Take action.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — NEPTUNE — Take into consideration those who are ailing or in unfortunate circumstances and see if you cannot help to brighten up their holidays.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — NEPTUNE — Wind up your duties early and take the lead in creating the atmosphere that will gladden the hearts of your loved ones. Be liberal.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — NEPTUNE — A Merry Christmas! Welcome the chance to be an ideal host or a spreader of good cheer where it is needed. But, be moderate.

Fri. —Dec. 26 — MARS — This should be a very optimistic and constructive day. Your ideas are backed by inspiring influences and should be brought into the open.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — MARS — There may be a let-down in the Christmas spirit, so use tact when dealing with people both at home and in public. The eve calls for rest.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — VENUS — A rather uneventful day. It would lift your morale to attend devotions or an inspiring talk. Donate to a worthy cause if solicited.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — VENUS — Hard work means good returns, so go after your tasks with a will. A bonus may be headed your way if you have proven your capabilities.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — MERCURY — Don't jump to conclusions no matter what the appearances may suggest. An unusually pleasing development is due before the day is done.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — MERCURY — The Full Moon advises against driving if you are celebrating or if traffic is hazardous. Make it a moderate New Year's eve.

Gemini

Your Weekly Guide • For those born May 21 to June 21

December 1st to 7th

WITH the old year due to pass on to oblivion and a new one crowding in to take its place, it behooves you to take stock of what you have accomplished to date and what you expect from the future. Any hardships or failures to which you have been subjected may not be considered as having been in vain as they give you the experience and the insight which will come in good stead to weather the storms which still lie ahead. You have the faculty to profit through the mistakes of others and to turn reverses into opportunities by being ingenious and penetrating. Your mental qualities are among your finest assets and you have plenty of occasion to prove it this month, and in the days to come. Only you need to curb your impatience and learn to bide your time instead of giving up when obstacles come up or your interest lags. As you look back upon the past, you will no doubt be able to count the times you missed wonderful openings to success just because you had given up prematurely. Mars now discloses that there are excellent possibilities in store for you once you make up your mind to pursue your ambitious objectives to their final conclusions. It will necessitate a lot of hard work as well as grit, and perhaps considerable time to achieve this worth while goal. But the resultant rewards as well as the self-satisfaction involved may be sufficient in themselves for any sacrifices that may be demanded of you. The Full Moon (1st) warns you not to overlook the value of your partner and collaborators in pushing your cause to the fore. Initiative as well as inventiveness aid you to gain your ends and collect your compensation (2nd-3rd). There is danger in ill-advised romantic interludes and reckless speculation (4th-5th). You may be made very painfully aware of this should you have been indiscreet (6th-7th).

December 8th to 14th

You may anticipate a rather pleasant week when pursuits related to the coming holidays take much of your time and attention. You can make plans for and with those who share your home life in order to insure a happy time for one and all (8th-9th). The 10th and 11th are ideal days for the selection of unusual and artistic cards and gifts which should not fail to please your loved ones. Only, you need to curb any extravagant notions that could place a strain on your financial resources as thoughtfulness is also highly appreciated (12th). Dismiss pursuits that are injurious to your well-being and peace of mind on the 13th. Proceed with social plans on the 14th.

December 15th to 22nd

There are inspiring forces fomented by your partner and public associates which can be turned to great personal advantage if you go along whole-heartedly on the 15th and 16th. The New Moon confirms that you are not alone in your efforts to succeed and that your well-wishers can contribute material aid as well as affection. Collect sums due you but refrain from going deeper into debt as creditors now tend to bear down with increasing insistence (17th-18th). Be motivated by a spirit of unselfishness to avert frustrating experiences on the 19th-20th. Recklessness could be the cause of mishaps on the highways and lead to difficulties with the authorities (21st). Go ahead with your plans for one of your happiest and richest Christmas seasons on the 22nd.

December 23rd to 31st

You still are inclined to give in to extravagant notions which are really not necessary to provide the proper mood for the festivities this week. Many social events are scheduled and should be arranged for on the 23rd-24th. The gratitude and affection displayed by your loved ones help to make Christmas day one that will not be soon forgotten. The 26th and 27th are mainly days for rest if the pace of the past few weeks has been brisk and unusually tiring. With the proper amount of relaxation, you can quickly snap back into your old energetic self and begin to tackle your duties with renewed vigor and enthusiasm (28th-29th). Financial matters resume their place in your agenda and can be developed satisfactorily (30th-31st). New Year's eve promises much gaiety for all.

Gemini Daily Guide

"Men who have much to say use the fewest words."
—H. W. Shaw

Mon. — Dec. 1 — MARS — The Full Moon throws the spotlight on your marital and/or partnership affairs. Whole-hearted cooperation should now pay good dividends.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — MARS — You should be at your creative best with plenty of original ideas crowding in. Promote travel and activities related to the holidays.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — VENUS — Reconcile money differences with those who share it with you during the forenoon. The p.m. hours are splendid for profitable deals.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — VENUS — Call a halt to all financial moves as you may be inclined to take dangerous chances. Keep away from games, alluring strangers, bets.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — MERCURY — You are likely to be counting your losses today should you have chosen to ignore yesterday's counsels. Affairs of the heart depressing.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — MERCURY — Keep away from distracting goings on while driving or crossing the streets. The evening is excellent for pleasures and affections.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — MERCURY — Try to recognize and correct your attitudes and self-imposed limitations in order to assure a brighter future. Avoid arguments.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — MOON — A good day for domesticity and plans related to the home and family. The spirit of unselfishness should dominate your thinking and deeds.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — MOON — Give in on money questions so as to avert bickering over the breakfast table. Go over your Christmas card and gift list this evening.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — SUN — The suggestions you receive from your partner and others who share your activities are worthwhile. Be sure to act upon them promptly.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — SUN — Should you be out shopping for gifts, look for items that you can afford. Your loved ones appreciate thoughtfulness more than showiness.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — SUN — Give your affection and loyalty to those who are linked to you through blood or marital ties. This may avert heart-aches, set-backs.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — MERCURY — Try not to be despondent just because you are not moving ahead as fast as you please. You may simply be over-worked and worried.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — MERCURY — A good morning's rest should leave you refreshed and in better spirits. Join your partner in outings and visits to relatives, neighbors.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — VENUS — People should be in the most cooperative mood and willing to help you promote your ideas or projects. The p.m. may be gay, romantic.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — VENUS — The New Moon is a promising symbol of success in marital and partnership matters. Make your real feelings known to your loved ones.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — PLUTO — Pay attention to your accounts, debts and expenditures in order to keep your finances in balance. The outlook recommends caution.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — PLUTO — Extravagance may lead to embarrassment as others are inclined to be exacting and put the pressure on you. Taking chances inadvisable.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — JUPITER — An excellent day to mail your gift cards and packages, particularly out-of-town. Promote goodwill in your intimate surroundings.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — JUPITER — It would be a mistake to participate in secret adventures as the possibility of future revelations looms large. Cling to your ideals.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — SATURN — Make certain you observe all safety rules when on the highways. Let others express their opinions without taking or giving offense.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — SATURN — Ambition coupled with efficiency should bring you the honors and compensation you anticipate. Expose your original ideas, inventions.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — URANUS — The social swing is due to get under way with the promise of fun and many group events. Just make certain to keep expenses down.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — URANUS — Friendliness and collaboration get things humming today. See to it that you get your money's worth when making last minute purchases.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — URANUS — A Merry Christmas! There is a real spiritual lift for you when you give pleasure to your loved ones. Enjoy your friends this eve.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — NEPTUNE — Get as much rest and privacy as you need in order to recuperate from the excitement of the previous day. Collect money due you.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — NEPTUNE — Curb a tendency to brood or to feel frustrated because your inner wishes have not been fulfilled. Combat your own weaknesses.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — MARS — An irritable or high-handed atttiude may cloud your intimate relationships. Make amends this evening for any oversights or offenses.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — MARS — Things start looking up for you. Make ambitious plans for self-betterment during the coming year. You need the esteem of your partner.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — VENUS — Continue to be prudent when going from place to place, or when dealing with the folks you meet every day. The p.m. an inspiring one.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — VENUS — The Full Moon indicates that finances are due to occupy a great deal of your time and attention for a spell. The New Year's eve gay.

Cancer

Your Weekly Guide • For those born June 22 to July 22

December 1st to 7th

THE demands on your liquid funds and capital reserves are apt to be unusually heavy, not only due to the exigencies of the season, but also on account of heavy obligations incurred previously. It will be wise to start off the month with a sound plan to meet these challenges and to insure the least disruption in your way of life. See what you can do to benefit through property holdings, income-giving placements, insurance and security arrangements for yourself and those who depend on you. The more you can do to clear up old tasks and obligations, the brighter will be your chances of directing your life into more interesting and productive channels after the year comes to its close. This may also mean cutting down on the funds you may like to disburse for gifts and holiday festivities. On the other hand, take comfort from the assurance that your partner, loved ones and friends prefer shows of affection and thoughtfulness more than impressive presents which place too heavy a burden on your pocketbook. In fact, should anyone expect you to underwrite them or their projects when they are aware it would place you in danger of economic collapse should they fail to honor their part of the bargain, you would be better off to scratch them off your list for good before the harm is done rather than after. As far as you personally are concerned, push projects that have already been started rather than undertaking new ones. This is more of a period for profit-taking than new investments. The Full Moon (1st) recommends care in job and health matters. Social matters are stepped up, but see to it that this does not provoke a split with your partner and family (2nd to 5th). Shun all monetary schemes and offers as being especially hazardous on the 6th and 7th.

December 8th to 14th

This promises to be a rather active and fulfilling week in the way of Christmas preparations, addressing greeting cards and gift selections. Take advantage of any lull or leisure moments to accomplish this program as the choice of items and time will become increasingly limited (8th-9th). The aspects favor domestic pursuits and gainful endeavors from the 10th to 12th. It would be to your advantage to accept any opening to make extra money through overtime or home activities on the 13th and 14th.

December 15th to 22nd

The tempo in your working environment is due to rise this week; but so will the remuneration. The New Moon (16th) is a splendid omen of happy developments in this connection which should bring profit to both yourself and your dependents. Work wholeheartedly with your partner on the 17th-18th in order to maintain the proper spirit in your living quarters for the holidays. There can be a great deal of fun doing things together as long as each displays generosity, understanding and a willingness to make sacrifices for the common good. Take all necessary precautions to protect your valuables, funds and the family interests (21st-22nd).

December 23rd to 31st

All the signs point to a happy and successful Christmas day, therefore it would be unnecessary as well as unwise to get into endless arguments over trifles with your partner or other associates (23rd-24th). Put aside your worldly cares and gather all those around you who share your home as well as your affections (25th). The social theme is uppermost and should be exploited, especially if you are fortunate enough to get the whole week-end free to do as you please (26th-27th). Get enough rest (28th) to fully recuperate from the excitement of holiday making as there are indications of many new demands being made on your energies as soon as the business cycle returns (29th-30th). The Full Moon (31st) confirms that personal and joint enteprises will take the spotlight once the gaiety of the New Year's eve celebrations has subsided. A sober outlook and hard work are then scheduled to take over.

Cancer Daily Guide

"There is no happiness in life, there is no misery, like that growing out out of the dispositions which consecrate or desecrate a home."—Chapin

Mon. — Dec. 1 — NEPTUNE — The Full Moon counsels guarding against colds and digestive disturbances. Analyze your financial position and bolster it.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — NEPTUNE — Keep working on private arrangements having to do with home and budget affairs. A good time for confidential holiday preparations.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — MARS — Don't be too hasty or impudent when attending to your workaday duties during the forenoon. Make this a fulfilling social evening.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — MARS — It would be especially unwise to provoke differences with home associates, partner or business colleagues. Carelessness causes mishaps.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — VENUS — The daylight hours are satisfactory for gainful endeavors. But, the danger of dissension at home or with partner is accentuated this eve.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — VENUS — Postpone shopping trips and financial deals until after lunch when improved circumstances will favor you. Profit-taking important.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — VENUS — Be especially watchful to ensure the safety of funds, possessions and property, especially when out visiting. Make no promises or commitments.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — MERCURY — Your own ideas as well as the suggestions of friends are helpful to your hopes. A good evening to write Christmas cards, wrap gifts.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — MERCURY — Eat lightly if you have much work to do or are under nervous stress. Keep on with the tasks that remained over from the night before.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — MOON — One of your best days to get the family to pitch in in getting the house in shape for the festivities to come. Bolster your security.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — MOON — A sharp eye for profits should pay off well, particularly in the way of domestic or property activities. Curb erratic notions this p.m.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — MOON — The question of home and job stability is assured as long as you retain your spirit of conservation and economy. Limit gifts to your means.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — SUN — It would be unwise to buy things hastily or to become careless with your funds. Shun the social affairs that are costly, pompous.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — SUN — Care with your valuables, cash and documents is again called for today. The late hours are excellent for overtime work and good pay.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — MERCURY — You may look forward to a busy but remunerative day in many ways. There is little time left for the holiday preparations at home.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — MERCURY — The New Moon magnifies questions related to your job, dependents and well-being. The signs for betterment on all scores are hopeful.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — VENUS — Go along with colleagues and creditors in order to arrive at sound conclusions. Your spirit of tactfulness should be utilized fully.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — VENUS — It is important to your happiness to be just as friendly at home as you are with your friends. Your own moods may be contagious.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — PLUTO — Adjust spending and investment matters along lines that are practical and sound. Your own efforts hold the key to continued prosperity.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — PLUTO — It would be a mistake to go on a shopping spree that dips too heavily on your basic reserves. The uncertainties of the future call for economy.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — JUPITER — Should you be heavily indebted, brace yourself for demands for repayment. Rash speculations or commitments are especially risky.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — JUPITER — Deals in tangible things such as lands and property may prove to be highly profitable. Act mainly in your future interests.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — SATURN — People in the business world tend to become argumentative and exacting. Wait until tomorrow if you have favors to ask. Retire early.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — SATURN — Your chances of obtaining your ambitious objectives are considerably enhanced as long as you curb tendencies to be irrational.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — SATURN — This is an ideal day to bring happiness to the folks at home. It depends mainly on you to make this a real Merry Christmas.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — URANUS — You are now entering a spell of gay and interesting social pursuits. Accept invitations or have your friends over for a jovial evening.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — URANUS — Resist pressures to buy things you don't need or to lend money for propositions that sound bigger than their true worth.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — NEPTUNE — You should welcome a chance to have a full day for rest and relaxation after the fast pace of the preceding days. The eve social.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — NEPTUNE — Even if you feel reluctant to take up your duties this morning, you are due to wind up interested and ahead of your quotas.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — MARS — Accept only propositions that involve no element of risk, or which offer a quick turn-over and profit. Pleasant developments due at home.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — MARS — The Full Moon indicates that a new personal cycle is in the making. Join your friends for a stimulating but moderate New Year's eve.

Leo

Your Weekly Guide • For those born July 23 to August 23

December 1st to 7th

SHOULD you be in the position of taking on a marital or business partner this month, you are likely to find one who is aggressive, enthusiastic, in short, a real go-getter. But, being of a rather dominant nature yourself, it is advisable to make sure that there is a real basis for understanding and cooperation between you to avoid the eventual clash of strong personalities. Fortunately, there are signs that past experience and the capacity for assessing people accurately will enable you to make a wise choice when it comes to picking the persons to represent or work with you. This is a good time to improve public relations and to get the necessary publicity for yourself, your achievements or interests. On the other hand, be always on your guard against opponents who may think that their cause is being threatened by your opinions, expressions or pursuits. They would be quick to take retaliatory measures with plenty of fireworks and upsets for all concerned. Even if controversies end in a draw, the expenses incurred as well as the possible harm to your prestige could become quite considerable. In other words, this is a better time for conciliation than for conflict so as to extract enough time and power to consolidate your position in your profession and community. Just be content to make haste slowly and to surge forward only when the road ahead is unobstructed. The Full Moon (1st) shows that it would be wise to make early arrangements for the participation of your friends and loved ones in your holiday program. Give thought to questions affecting your well-being if you are being beset by annoying symptoms or an unusually depressed state of mind (2nd to 5th). The 6th is good for travel and local events but you will need considerable restraint and good judgment to avert difficulties on the 7th.

December 8th to 14th

Don't let this week go by without attending to all the details that are involved in the make-up of an interesting Christmas program. The first step is a financial one, and it seems wise to limit your expenses so as to be enabled to satisfy everyone without depleting your reserves to the danger point (8th-9th). Should you be too busy or inclined to be extravagant, relegate the job of gift-buying to your partner or a relative whose judgment you can depend upon (10th to 12th). Refrain from provoking domestic scenes because of minor differences on the 13th. The 14th is splendid for creative accomplishments.

December 15th to 22nd

Those who are closest to your heart come in for the major share of your thoughts and attentions (15th). The New Moon (16th) confirms that you are on the right track and should proceed with all plans as worked out in connection with your partner, kinfolk and neighbors. The 17th and 18th bring heavier burdens or responsibilities in your working environment, and it will require good judgment and restraint to keep yourself well and contented. Otherwise, the strain imposed on you could underlie the difficulties you encounter in pleasing clients, top people or associates (19th-20th). A showdown between you and your partner or opponent is likely to take place on the 21st, particularly if money is the root of contention. Adopt whatever means you see fit to reach an accord on the 21st, as long as it means peace and harmony.

December 23rd to 31st

Your spirits are due for a grand lift this week helping to disseminate joy in your intimate surroundings as well as in your own heart (23rd-24th). Christmas day (25th) has all the earmarks of being an unusually happy one with possibilities of joining loved ones in a round of merrymaking. Unless unexpected business matters demand your presence, there is no need to put a stop to social and entertaining pastimes over the long week-end (26th to 28th). Make arrangements with the people you would like to entertain or see in the next day or two as they too may be making plans (29th). The 30th is just the ideal day to patch up differences with a partner or next of kin. Let your New Year's eve party be a hearty but moderate one (31st).

Leo Daily Guide

"The inward pleasure of imparting pleasure—that is the choicest of all."
—Hawthorne

Mon. — Dec. 1 — URANUS — The Full Moon favors social doings, hopes and attachments that may lead to a formal alliance. Make your thoughts and intentions known.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — URANUS — All activities linked to social organizations or groups stand an excellent chance of being successful. Your leadership is needed.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — NEPTUNE — Accept any opportunity to serve in causes organized for those in want. There are plenty of places for good deeds and charity.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — NEPTUNE — Give most of your attention to your ailments and living habits. especially if there are disturbing symptoms. But ward off worry.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — MARS — Take the initiative in solving personal problems rather than engaging in pure wishful thinking. Cooperation with associates is important.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — MARS — The opposition and obstacles you encounter during the forenoon can be overcome through shrewd tactics. The p. m. good for travel, news.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — MARS — Should you be on the highways today take exceptional care not to get involved with the law or potential opponents. Promote harmony.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — VENUS — Work out a sensible budget to cover your Christmas purchases and outlays. Concentrate on the business activities that offer profit.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — VENUS — Plan your financial operations carefully as uncertainties make it unwise to grow careless. Constant, methodical effort means progress.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — MERCURY — You should have no difficulty getting others to follow your lead or requests today. The eve splendid for romance, marital ties.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — MERCURY — Keep aiming for agreements and joint enterprises. Feelings of frustration this evening may be attributed to fatigue, nervousness.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — MERCURY — A much better day to collect your thoughts and devise a constructive plan of action. Attend to correspondence, purchases, calls.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — MOON — A good day for domestic pursuits as long as you avoid the things that cause disputes or recriminations. Set the example in cheerfulness.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — MOON — Once you recognize your own faults and shortcomings, you may eliminate discord at home. The p. m. excellent for recreation, companionship.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — SUN — A fine time to get in touch with loved ones and to arrange for the coming festivities. Don't postpone your gift buying. Values abound.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — SUN — The New Moon stresses heart and family attachments with good prospects of realizing your hopes. Proceed with your holiday projects.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — MERCURY — Your creative talents as well as your enthusiasm combine to make this a day of constructive achievements. Let others help if they want to.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — MERCURY — Overexertions, nervous tensions, worry or wrong eating habits may impair your good humor and efficiency. Avoid occupational erorrs.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — VENUS — The people who hold you in affection can contribute much to your peace of mind. Lean on them for advice and comfort without imposing.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — VENUS — This would be just the wrong day to solicit favors or to get into difficulties with influential folk. Also handle your partner tactfully.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — PLUTO — Any controversies provoked today could have volcanic consequences. Protect your safety and happiness by being prudent and considerate.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — PLUTO — An ideal day to invoke and practice the true Christmas spirit. Financial agreements and benefits may be drawn up and be made binding.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — JUPITER — Time to let your high principles take over to assure the success of your plans for the coming days. Continue to aim for cooperation.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — JUPITER — Gather your loved ones about you and celebrate the occasion accordingly. Make sure you have overlooked no one. Be charitable.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — JUPITER — A Merry Christmas! It promises to be an unusually happy one, particularly if you are reunited with loved ones. Visit friends, kin.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — SATURN — Business should flourish if you have occasion to conduct any. Examine offers or propositions that can lead you to your ambitious goal.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — SATURN — Better lay low and devote yourself to social pastimes as others are not likely to be very receptive or helpful. Rest is refreshing.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — URANUS — Relax or indulge in your favorite hobbies during the daylight hours. Friends would help to brighten things up after dinner.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — URANUS — Make your appointments now if you have plans on spending the New Year's eve with your favorite people. Enjoy intellectual pursuits.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — NEPTUNE — The possibility of discord with your partner or close associates is augmented. Give no one cause to criticize or spread gossip.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — NEPTUNE — The Full Moon counsels a gay but moderate celebration this evening. Your own conduct should be held up as a shining example.

Virgo

Your Weekly Guide • For those born August 24 to September 23

December 1st to 7th

YOU are likely to find yourself handicapped by the lack of cash this month making it rather difficult for you to meet the additional burden that the holiday generally imposes. There is an out, however, as Mars is stimulating your energies sufficiently for you to step up your gainful endeavors or to take on additional assignments that mean extra cash. Your home companions and loved ones no doubt feel that they are entitled to a few tokens of your esteem and affection, and it would be in your interest not to disappoint them. Even if the ways and means seem rather elusive at the start, have confidence in your ingenuity and ability to work out this problem in good time. But, don't pin your hopes on gaming or speculation to fatten your pocketbook as all the signs point to losses instead should you take these risks. If there are any youngsters under your charge, they too are likely to become sources of concern, monetary and otherwise. The spirit of the season rather than the costliness of gifts should be stressed, as it is not reasonable nor proper to expect you to stretch your budget beyond its limits of safety. Keep an optimistic outlook for the future regardless of present conditions or appearances as there are prospects of changes for the better. The Full Moon (1st) is an indication of a rising tempo in both your business and domestic environment. Sincere effort not only helps you to attain your goal but it should pave the way for recognition and extra compensation (2nd-3rd). The 4th and 5th are particularly inauspicious for taking chances, emotionally and financially. Attend to secret Christmas projects on the 6th. The 7th calls for restraint, moderation and relaxation if you are not feeling up to par.

December 8th to 14th

This week, the accent falls mainly on yourself, your returns and expenditures and your plans in so far as they affect relatives, neighbors and home companions. Arrange your time and program (8th-9th) so as to neglect neither your professional nor economic interests while fulfilling your family and social obligations. Ingenuity, creativeness and shrewd bargaining are the essentials for profit-taking and wise but restricted spending (10th to 12th). The 13th and 14th are ideal days to relax and concentrate on such pleasant tasks as addressing gift cards, wrapping presents and putting the decorative touches that make the home bright and inviting.

December 15th to 22nd

Domestic, residential and monetary questions all combine to make this a rather hectic but not altogether unsatisfying week. Get a good start (15th) on the errands and chores you have assigned yourself so as not to get caught in the last minute rush. The New Moon (16th) confirms that home and family affairs have the first call and it promises agreeable doings for everyone concerned. Do not overlook children, loved ones and the entertainment angles without going to costly extremes (17th-18th). The demands on your talents and nervous energies tend to grow, but should not be allowed to drive you to the point of exhaustion (19th-20th). Gain the assistance of your partner and co-workers in carrying out your objectives (21st-22nd).

December 23rd to 31st

Your native shrewdness and managerial abilities are excellent assets to make a little money go far this week. Strive to obtain funds due you or any bonuses you may have merited so as to be enabled to bring good cheer to your dear ones (23rd-24th). Christmas day (25th) is slated to be a memorable one with everyone in the state of mind that it calls for. The goodwill engendered on this day is likely to hold over on the 26th, a day that is mainly social if your duties do not intervene. The 27th calls for plenty of rest in order to recuperate from the excitement that generally accompanies much merry-making. It would be timely to give a thought to your future business or work prospects (28th-29th) as there are signs of developments favorable to you. Devote the 30th and 31st to plans for an outstanding New Year's eve celebration.

Virgo Daily Guide

"The modern majesty consists in work. What a man can do is his greatest ornament, and he always consults his dignity by doing it." —Carlyle

Mon. Dec. 1 — SATURN — The Full Moon accentuates work and business prestige. It will take considerable know-how to push your projects and make money.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — SATURN — You seem to be headed the right way so avoid changes in your techniques and procedures. Social matters are highlighted in the p. m.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — URANUS — It is time to think about correspondence or parcels for those who live at a distance. Human values take on a special significance.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — URANUS — Should you have occasion to shop today, be wary of crowds and jostlers. Carelessness with funds or hasty buying means loss, poor bargains.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — NEPTUNE — Financial as well as emotional problems may underlie a feeling of frustration. Weigh your mood and attitudes and correct them.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — NEPTUNE — There is a solution to what ails you as long as you are willing to face facts and become realistic. Domestic affairs are uplifting.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — NEPTUNE — Give considerable thought to your future as it may be affected by your present mental and physical state. Solicit sound advice.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — MARS — Get important matters attended to so as to relieve your mind of the concerns you are now subjected to. More faith and optimism needed.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — MARS — An unexpected development should help you gain a personal objective. Your financial interests are closely linked to your initiative.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — VENUS — Utilize all your creative powers and study ways and means to capitalize on them. Be open to ways to improve your home and position.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — VENUS — Continue to scout around for an opportunity to add to your earnings and income. Let no one discourage your efforts toward evening.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — VENUS — Monetary arrangements made this morning should be binding and beneficial. Just make sure they are in writing to avert trouble later.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — MERCURY — It would be a mistake to start finding fault and picking on inconsequential details. Decisions previously arrived at should stand.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — MERCURY — Investigate all possibilities and sources of information if you have a real estate deal in mind. Act only from the profit motive.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — MOON — The opportunity for gain seems to be there so take all the pains to unearth it. A good time to make plans for the holiday at home.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — MOON — The New Moon gives added confirmation to the importance of your domestic and residential activities. Step up money-making projects.

Wed — Dec. 17 — SUN — Once you get your jobs done have fun with youngsters or pals. Artistic inclinations should be put to work to decorate your home or office.

Wed. — Dec. 18 — SUN — Keep your money and parcels safe when in crowds or places of amusement. Careless shopping makes for extravagance or inferior merchandise.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — MERCURY — Money considerations are likely to keep your nose pinned to the grindstone. Spend your evening hours wrapping gifts, decorating.

Sat — Dec. 20 — MERCURY — Try not to tackle more than you can safely handle as your energies may be badly depleted. It is unwise to create animosities today.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — VENUS — Take all necessary precautions when doing things around the house to prevent exhaustion or mishaps. Arguments with partner uncalled for.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — VENUS — Utilize inspirational guidance to perform constructive work and add to your earnings. Better not postpone mail and preparations for the holidays.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — PLUTO — It may be a chore to stretch your budget to meet the current expenses, but you are qualified to do it. Let your partner cooperate.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — PLUTO — The persons you serve should be in the right mood to recognize your talents and achievements. Share your blessings with your loved ones.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — PLUTO — A Merry Christmas! Relax and enjoy the day knowing that you have done a good job in meeting your obligations. The eve stimulating.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — JUPITER — Yesterday's happy mood is due to carry over. Accept invitations or play the perfect host to your closest friends. The eve gay.

Sat. — Dec 27 — JUPITER — Make this a complete day of rest if the activities of the past few days have been a bit too much for you. Adopt a more hopeful outlook.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — SATURN — You are not obligated to receive people who bore or impose on you. so keep your door locked. The p. m. suitable for intellectual pursuits.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — SATURN — Although things may get off to a slow start, you may anticipate a rather busy and profitable day. But keep your physical limitations in mind.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — URANUS — The hopes you have in connection with your profession, job or money have an excellent chance of being realized. It does take initiative.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — URANUS — The Full Moon indicates an ideal day for a merry New Year's eve celebration with loved ones and friends. Make resolutions.

Libra

Your Weekly Guide • For those born September 24 to October 23

December 1st to 7th

EVEN if you feel an almost uncontrollable urge to take chances this month, the wisdom of doing so is open to question. The forceful influence of Mars may impel you to commit your heart or pocketbook with reckless abandon and subsequent disappointments and monetary loss. Domestic worries, lack of harmony at home and a personal feeling of restriction no doubt underlie your attempts to make a change. However, this is not the right time for such drastic action as you only risk getting yourself even deeper into a state of gloom and futility, not to mention the loss of prestige and affection of those you need most. But, there is a way to make this holiday season all that it is supposed to be and represent. Forget yourself, your troubles and worries, and start giving a thought to the things you can do for others. This is the magic formula that opens all hearts and turns indifference or downright hostility into respect and friendship. This is particularly true of those who are bound to you by blood ties or close associations, as they are the ones most affected by your moods and attitudes. Your intentions may be best demonstrated by thoughtful gifts and attentions rather than by costly items which do not reflect genuine warmth. The Full Moon (1st) shows that it is not too early to give these questions your fullest consideration so that you may establish a sounder basis for your future relationships. Mail or parcels for distant points should be dispatched early to ensure their timely arrival (2nd). Promote seasonal merchandise if in the right line of business as there are signs of good profits (3rd-4th). Family and residential problems need to be handled with delicacy to avert additional frustrations (4th-5th). Attend to social and neighborhood affairs from the 5th to 7th, but avoid emotional situations and financial risks that can turn out badly.

December 8th to 14th

This is a much better week to promote your ideas and activities that include the younger set or dear ones. Should you have some secret arrangements to make, attend to them on the 8th and 9th when the possibility of exposure is minimized. Express your feelings and head straight for your objectives without subterfuge as your chances of success are enhanced on the 10th to 12th. Money restrictions, lack of select merchandise or large crowds may make it difficult to shop on the 13th and 14th. But, an experienced friend may prove of invaluable aid in this respect if called upon.

December 15th to 22nd

Inspired ideas should not be scarce nor slow in coming forth this week. The pace is due to be a rapid one, but you seem perfectly able to cope with it as long as you know exactly what you are after (15th). The New Moon (16th) is a splendid influence in this connection as it opens new vistas and possibilities for self-expression, visits, correspondence and family reunions. Concentrate on the things that have to be done at home in order to provide the proper holiday environment without forgetting that your needs and actions hold the key to harmony and goodwill (17th-18th). Continue to be prudent in romantic and speculative pursuits as the risks of disappointments and social rebuffs are magnified on the 20th-21st. The 22nd is an ideal day to set things to rights once again, so make the first move for positive results.

December 23rd to 31st

If you can put aside all personal animosities and make a genuine attempt to propagate the true spirit of goodwill toward one and all, you assure yourself of a truly merry and fulfilling Christmas holiday (23rd to 25th). There are indications that you should be thoroughly satisfied with your achievement as well as with the professional and monetary progress that is foreshadowed (26th). Don't press your good fortune too far (27th) and clear up old obligations. Your friends may be open to invitations for the forthcoming New Year's eve celebration, so contact them in good time (29th). A critical situation may arise (30th), but it can be quickly dispelled through conciliatory advances. The 31st holds promise of being gay and stimulating.

Libra Daily Guide

"True delicacy, that most beautiful heart-leaf of humanity, exhibits itself more significantly in little things." ***—Mary Howitt***

Mon. — Dec. 1 — JUPITER — The Full Moon throws the limelight on your views, plans and coming projects. Attend to mail and parcels scheduled for distant points.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — JUPITER — An optimistic attitude regarding your personal and social prospects seems justified. Examine plans to attain your ambitious objectives.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — SATURN — Annoyances, delays and the recalcitrance of others can impede progress during the forenoon. But, you should wind up on the profit side.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — SATURN — Make no important decisions if you are confused or lacking in confidence. You still are subject to deceptive influences and information.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — URANUS — Refrain from depressing or antagonizing your home companions even if your own moods are not of the best. Accept restrictions philosophically.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — URANUS — Friends cannot be relied upon when it comes to finances or emotional questions. But, from the social point of view, they are inspiring.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — URANUS — It would be imprudent to expose yourself to financial loss through gaming or reckless adventures. Early to bed is restful and refreshing.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — NEPTUNE — Keep out of the limelight if you are engaged in some rather confidential financial operation. Security comes through your efforts.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — NEPTUNE — Let the others have the glory as long as you share in the benefits. Private agreements may hold long-range possibilities for yourself.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — MARS — Better not delay if you have cards and presents to purchase. Loved ones and members of the family group should be given first consideration.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — MARS — — Proceed with your program during the early hours while good values may still be available. Try not to antagonize people of influence.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — MARS — Good ideas are of value if they are backed with vigor and personal initiative. Continue with holiday activities, addressing cards.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — VENUS — Crowds and high prices may conspire to make it difficult to find gifts or satisfactory values. Take precautions with your valuables.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — VENUS — You are apt to have much more fun with friends, neighbors or kinfolk than in public places. Accept a chance to discuss events this eve.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — MERCURY — You are likely to find circumstances much more favorable to the execution of your plans. Make decisions relative to your heart's desires.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — MERCURY — The New Moon throws the accent on affairs that have to do with travel, mental efforts, neighborhood activities, correspondence and ideas.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — MOON — A good day to start out on the projects you have been turning over in your mind. There seems to be plenty of work, and fun, at home.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — MOON — Make the best of your opportunities without trying to force results. Getting into a despondent frame of mind impedes rather than helps.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — SUN — You are apt to be running in circles during the morning hours. Calm down and start a methodical plan to get all your chores accomplished.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — SUN — Should you have postponed your gift-buying till today, the choice is likely to be limited and the costs exorbitant. Relax in the p.m.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — MERCURY — Make it a point to strengthen heart and friendly ties rather than weakening them through emotional reactions. Discussion clarifies.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — MERCURY — Should you stumble upon the secret of self-mastery, your chances of gaining your desires are considerably enhanced. Creative urges are strong.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — VENUS — Depend on helpmate when you are faced with numerous or complicated tasks. Ceaseless arguing simply wastes time, yours and everyone's.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — VENUS — Let your first impulse be the generous one when it comes to recognizing those who have served or supported you. The eve holds promise.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — VENUS — A Merry Christmas! There is no better way to spend this happy day than in the company of your lifemate, loved ones or close friends.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — PLUTO — You must give in order to receive, and this maxim bids fair to be realized today. Professional activities may also bring in profit.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — PLUTO — Adopt a more cautious attitude today when it comes to the handling of money, yours and your partner's. Carelessness can be costly.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — JUPITER — It is good to relax and indulge in reminiscences; and this is just what you need to escape from pressing problems. The eve serene.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — JUPITER — Seek the advice and support of well-wishers if you cannot quite make up your mind. There is a more hopeful trend in the making.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — SATURN — When it comes to strictly personal or emotional questions, you are the only one qualified to make a final decision. Seek recreation.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — SATURN — The Full Moon counsels accepting a New Year's eve invitation in circles where your future interests may be benefited. Be diplomatic.

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide • For those born October 24 to November 22

December 1st to 7th

MOST of the activity this month is likely to center in your home with members of the family group and neighbors participating in no small measure. Mars indicates that there will be much excitement as well as clean-up programs or extensive alterations. In this connection, you will have to take great precautions against accidents, faulty wiring, sharp tools and fire hazards. This is particularly true when you are engaged in such occupations as putting up a Christmas tree or lights and other festive decorations. Relations with your helpmate or domestic companions may also be placed under a strain and it may be principally up to you to keep cheerful and friendly even when under the severest of provocation. Being dissatisfied with yourself, due to certain frustrations or errors of judgment, you tend to take it out on the others around you. This usually is more obvious than you realize. It would simplify matters no end to freely admit when you are wrong as you thereby gain much more in the way of sympathy and understanding. Underneath the surface, you are sentimental and compassionate and it is not always necessary nor desirable not to show it. The Full Moon (1st) accentuates your financial obligations and returns and implies that there are ways and means of bringing stabilizing forces to bear. Work on related problems with tact and sound judgment and see how reasonable others can be when you use the gentle approach (2nd-3rd). Don't mislead yourself or get involved in any behind-the-scenes intrigues or gossip as they threaten to boomerang (4th-5th). The 6th is a splendid day to press your advantages and aim for the attainment of your ambitious goals. But, be particularly prudent when working around the house or dealing with your intimates on the 7th.

December 8th to 14th

The time is ripe to attend to the multitudinous details that are created by the requirements of the holiday season. Such matters as social invitations, gift selection, addressing of greeting cards and mailing to distant points cannot be postponed much longer (8th-9th). The possibility of solving private problems is enhanced as are your chances to help charitable causes dedicated to spreading a bit of Christmas cheer (10th to 12th). Contain irritability and emotional reactions and gain the willing cooperation of your dear ones in creating a real "homey" atmosphere (13th-14th).

December 15th to 22nd

The calls on your available funds tend to grow in intensity, but it should not disturb you unduly as the indications point to satisfactory gains as well. The New Moon (16th) suggests that a recognition or extra compensation is headed your way even if you are not yet aware of it. It would therefore serve no purpose to worry and get in a dither because you feel that you are being left out or misunderstood (17th-18th). Exceptional precautions are needed not to arouse antagonisms either in your professional or domestic environment from the 19th through the 21st. Also recall the need of "safety first" when engaged in any home activities including the trimming of the tree. A new and happy mood should bring you a feeling of exaltation on the 22nd.

December 23rd to 31st

You seem to have your hands full meeting all your occupational obligations in addition to the necessity of getting everything in ship-shape for the holidays (23rd-24th). But, the efforts will not have been in vain when Christmas Day (25th) rolls around as it should be an unusually fulfilling and happy one. Try to carry over the spirit that then prevails through the 26th and 27th, so as to strengthen the ties that bind you to your helpmate or closest friend. Give some thought to economic matters (28th) as there may be an opportunity to make some very important move in the way of security for yourself and/or family on the 29th. Take no risks on the 30th, and proceed with plans for a very Happy New Year's eve on the 31st.

Scorpio Daily Guide

"The Secret pleasure of a generous act is the great mind's great bribe."

—Dryden

Mon. — Dec. 1 — PLUTO — The Full Moon stresses the questions of debts, joint holdings, sums due you and insurance. A good time for home alterations, repairs.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — PLUTO — Continue with the operations that add to your reserves or savings account. Push holiday merchandising plans if in a related business.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — JUPITER — It is time to start thinking of your own gift and mailing list. Your generous impulses and ideals should be encouraged this eve.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — JUPITER — Try not to dwell on the events of the past or the frustrations they have engendered. Keep confidential matters strictly to yourself.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — SATURN — If you have learned a painful lesson, it does not help to worry or become overly sensitive. Experience leads to self-betterment.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — SATURN — Be a bit more tactful when in contact with clients, top people, associates, partner and domestic companions. The p. m. inspiring.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — SATURN — The danger of accidents at home or a serious breach in your family relations is magnified today. Restraint, understanding needed.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — URANUS — Start tackling the questions of social obligations, greeting card list and presents to intimates. Waiting only makes things harder.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — URANUS — Similar to yesterday with additional stress on mail or parcels to distant points. Thoughtfulness rather than cost makes the gift real.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — NEPTUNE — An ideal day to foster and express the true spirit of charity should meritorious cases come to your attention. Returns splendid.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — NEPTUNE — Keep your financial operations secret as you stand a much better chance of reaping the profits this way. Consider property deals.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — NEPTUNE — Shrewd trading and maneuvering continue to serve your financial interests well. Ward off all inclinations to get despondent tonight.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — MARS — Irritability or brusqueness may hurt the feelings of those who share your quarters. Be careful with tools, fire and machines at home.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — MARS — It would lift your spirits to participate in devotions or to attend uplifting lectures. Accept any opening to meet prominent people.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — VENUS — Money matters should start developing to your satisfaction. Consider any items that add to the beauty and comfort of your home as gifts.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — VENUS — The New Moon sets the starting point for a money-making cycle to come. Call upon all your ingenuity and resources to forge ahead.

Wed — Dec. 17 — MERCURY — Ideas are plentiful and fruitful today. It would be a wise move to discuss them with those who are interested for additional leads.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — MERCURY — Try not to get into a disgruntled or confused state of mind. Delays in the mails or transportation may be unavoidable this season.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — MOON — Take annoyances and impediments in your stride today. Domestic and financial matters may be threshed out to the general satisfaction.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — MOON — Concentrate on plans for the festivities at home with the minimum of friction or confusion. Insist on privacy when wrapping gifts.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — SUN — Take all precautions against defective wiring or fire hazards when putting up the tree or decorations. Carelessness is dangerous now.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — SUN — Be willing to be a good samaritan and charitable toward those whose prospects are bleak. Partner and dear ones seem willing to be helpful.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — MERCURY — You may not know whether you are coming or going in the last minute rush. Be methodical to spare your nerves, endurance and patience.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — MERCURY — The chances of gaining recognition for outstanding service seem promising. Make it a point to share your gains as well as happiness.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — MERCURY — A Merry Christmas! Put aside all cares and assemble your dear ones and favorite relatives for one of the merriest days this month.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — VENUS — A full understanding with your partner and a genuine desire to do the right thing should help to remove the causes of previous discord.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — VENUS — Let nothing mar this day as the chances of dissension crop up once again. If money is the underlying factor, work out a practical plan.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — PLUTO — It is timely to arrive at agreements relative to joint holdings, home budget and security arrangements. The eve agreeable, restful.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — PLUTO — The measures you take today to assure the economic stability of yourself and dear ones tend to be imaginative and sound. Collect dues.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — JUPITER — There may be a conflict in connection with your domestic and professional affairs. Consult your conscience for the proper guidance.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — JUPITER — The Full Moon recommends working on plans for a better future. The New Year's eve celebration is due to be a very inspiring one.

Sagittarius

Your Weekly Guide • For those born November 23 to December 21

December 1st to 7th

THE relations you have established with neighbors, people you meet in your daily rounds and next of kin are due to take an important place in this month's activities. There is also much to do in the way of correspondence, visits, mental efforts, conferences, short trips and making final decisions. But, to make sure that your personal interests are served along the lines you desire, it is vital that you avoid haste and snap judgments. Enthusiasm generally carries you a long way, but only when it is tempered with cool reasoning and a sound plan of action. At the same time, do not overlook your physical limitations as you may be inclined to do more than your strength permits. The wear and tear on your nervous energies that could ensue are difficult to remedy and may leave you wanting in the future when additional demands are made on them. It is also essential to adopt an unusually prudent approach to icy or crowded streets and highways to preclude accidents that are costly in the way of loss of time and money, not to mention personal discomforts. Otherwise, there are promising indications of considerable gain from your occupation and a round of social events that contribute generously to the holiday mood. The Full Moon (1st) recommends whole-hearted collaboration with your helpmate and business associates in order to bring benefits to all. Discuss all matters of major importance and agree on the methods that will work best (2nd-3rd). There are risks in buying too heavily for business purposes, extending your credit allowances, or making an unwise loan on the 4th-5th. The 6th is a day for relaxation, higher-mind pursuits and sociability. Be especially on your guard against travel hazards and diet or physical excesses on the 7th.

December 8th to 14th

As you have the advantage of a rather pleasant and untroubled week in front of you, it would be advisable to tackle all the details and errands you have lined up for yourself in connection with the holidays. Promote business transactions and aim for recognition from headquarters on the 8th-9th. Your friends and group activities take the spotlight and much dependence may be placed on your views and intentions in their regards (10th to 12th). The 13th and 14th are ideal days for privacy, especially if you are planning surprises for those dear to you.

December 15th to 22nd

You may have to do some fast stepping to keep up with all the tasks and people that come your way (15th). The New Moon (16th) confirms that you are due to be the center of attraction for a spell, and it will be your main job not to let anyone down whether they come for advice or material assistance. You are likely to feel somewhat limited financially, particularly when you want to buy gifts for those you have in mind (17th-18th). However, if you make use of your native ingenuity, you should be enabled to get around this difficulty with flying colors (19th-20th). Take especial care of your job ties and personal well-being and continue to shun all dangerous travel conditions on the 20th and 21st. The 22nd is perfect for domesticity and home pursuits.

December 23rd to 31st

The holiday spirit is likely to make its presence felt quite early this week with all sorts of entertaining events already booked for the 23rd and 24th. This should be an unusually bright and happy Christmas day (25th), particularly if your home is graced with the presence of those closest to your affections. Don't feel too badly if you have to work on the 26th, as the rewards should more than repay you. The excitement up till now may require you to seek plenty of rest on the 27th, a matter you should not overlook this season in order to keep in the pink of condition. Join your partner in fun and social doings as everyone seems to maintain the festive mood (28th-29th). Caution is again recommended for the 30th when you are outdoors. The Full Moon (31st) advises a New Year's eve celebration that is inspiring—and moderate.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

"Experience joined with common sense, to mortals is a providence."
—Green

Mon. — Dec. 1 — VENUS — The Full Moon discloses that the basis for a harmonious month lies in whole-hearted cooperation with those who share your activities.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — VENUS — Make plans in concert with your partner to promote your social and intellectual pursuits. This may be essential for future happiness.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — PLUTO — Be realistic when it comes to financial matters. Strict application to your profession or occupation is the key to continued prosperity.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — PLUTO — Pay no heed to people who claim to have all the answers to existing economic problems. Nothing replaces the hard uphill struggle.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — JUPITER — Your own intuition and foresight are the surest guides leading to eventual security. Use caution when buying, lending or borrowing.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — JUPITER — Get sufficient rest if you are under mental and physical strains. Participate in social or educational events for an inspiring p. m.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — JUPITER — Diet indiscretions and carelessness at work or on the highways can exact a price today. Avoid exertions beyond your strength.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — SATURN — It should pay you to put forth your best effort and please those who give the orders. Outstanding talents are in line for recognition.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — SATURN — Continue on the path to achievement even if you encounter opposition during the afternoon. Gain financial backing to push your projects.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — URANUS — Your hopes to reach your monetary objectives may be fulfilled, so don't abandon them too quickly. Attend to correspondence this eve.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — URANUS — It would be wise not to delay writing your greeting cards or arranging for social get-togethers. Keep your budget on the modest side.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — URANUS — A splendid day to give or receive advice. Give a thought to old friends who live far away when preparing your mailing list.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — NEPTUNE — Annoyances, delays, frustrations can impose on your happy frame of mind and well-being. Don't tackle more than you can safely handle.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — NEPTUNE — Let no one invade your privacy if you wish to relax or attend to correspondence and gift-wrapping. Entertainment pleases tonight.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — MARS — Better step on it if you expect to accomplish all the personal objectives you have assigned yourself. Be open to a new friendship.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — MARS — The New Moon foreshadows a new cycle when you can do much toward the fulfillment of your hopes. Consolidate your social, club ties.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — VENUS — Accept any assignment or offer to add to your gainful returns. But, there is no need to resort to extravagance to purchase gifts.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — VENUS — Take care not to overstretch your credit, buy excessively for business purposes, or underwrite irresponsible people. Help a friend.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — MERCURY — There is little time left to attend to correspondence or holiday projects. The p.m. is ideal to make up for lost time. Overlook no one.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — MERCURY — Make no hasty decisions relative to kinfolk, neighbors or job interests. An examination of your way of life seems due if you are ailing.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — MOON — Be especially cautious on crowded or slippery roads, particularly if you are on the way to visit friends. Early to bed is wise this eve.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — MOON — Pleasant news and agreeable developments may be anticipated in your social or fraternal circles. Carry out home projects without delay.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — SUN — Today may give the unofficial start to a pleasant period of holiday-making. Don't be hasty if faced with last-minute gift-buying.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — SUN — Act for the benefit and happiness of your loved ones, as they may be hopeful of receiving a token of your affection. The price is secondary.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — SUN — A Merry Christmas! There is no joy greater than to see the happy faces of dear ones surrounding you. Many social doings also in store.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — MERCURY — Face your tasks cheerfully in case you are not lucky enough to have the day off. The compensation may make it worth your while.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — MERCURY — If the pace has been a bit rough on you, devote this day mainly to rest and relaxing pursuits. Worries seem unjustified right now.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — VENUS — Join your partner and figure out just where you both stand financially. You can meet your obligations by pooling ideas and efforts.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — VENUS — Differences of opinion can be easily reconciled by seeking data from reliable persons and reference libraries. The eve mainly social.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — PLUTO — Continue to be cautious on the road, particularly in the early hours. You may hear from or see a good friend after dinnertime.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — PLUTO — The Full Moon throws the spotlight on personal and joint finances. Make this a brilliant New Year's eve, but avoid all excesses.

Capricorn

Your Weekly Guide • For those born December 22 to January 19

December 1st to 7th

IT will be difficult to prevent or make up for the accelerated pace of unavoidable expenditures which this holiday month imposes on most of us. Mars may aggravate the situation somewhat by bringing unexpected rises in costs or demands from others. You can lessen its impact somewhat by using your creative genius when selecting gifts and entertaining those who consider it as their due or privilege. Be especially on your guard when you are in crowded public places such as stores and theatres to prevent the loss of your pocketbook or valuable parcels. Do not allow yourself to be influenced by promises or deceptive hopes into going on a buying spree as subsequent events may leave you holding the bag and facing the obligations. It is further recommended that you keep strictly aloof of games of chance, speculative enterprises and extra-romantic adventures, as they may all conspire to further deduct from your economic reserve. On the other hand, conscientious application to your gainful endeavors should bring in some of the extra cash that you feel you need to meet the obligations of the season. Take all necessary precautions to conserve your vital energies as this generally is the low point of the year for you when you are more subject to colds and digestive disturbances. The Full Moon (1st) stresses this point unmistakably and advises the proper clothing in inclement weather and a balanced nutrition. The 2nd is a fine day for constructive accomplishments, but take steps to prevent serious errors or the dissatisfaction of people higher up on the 3rd to 5th. Shop carefully on the 6th, and guard your priceless possessions and funds well on the 7th.

December 8th to 14th

You should not encounter too much difficulty this week in carrying out your plans to make this an outstanding holiday season in your intimate environment. Make certain you have disposed of overseas or distant mail and parcels to ensure their delivery on time (8th-9th). Professional pursuits should prove stimulating as well as remunerative as long as you follow your natural instincts of caution and diplomacy (10th to 12th). Devote the 13th and 14th to shopping, social doings and secret holiday preparations.

December 15th to 22nd

There seems to be an air of secrecy in your intimate environment, but it is all for the purpose of bringing pleasure to yourself as well as others (15th). The New Moon (16th) demonstrates the value of making plans to profit from past experiences when you embark on a new personal cycle of achievement. Better hasten to make up for lost time if you still have much shopping or addressing to do, but have patience with others as they may be overworked and rattled (17th-18th). Care with your money, purchases and valuables is again needed on the 19th-20th to prevent a serious loss. Make sure that everything you own is safely locked away or in safe-keeping, particularly if you expect to be out on the 21st. Make hay while the sun shines on the 22nd and be ready for any sign that means advancement of post or an increase in your income.

December 23rd to 31st

An air of festivity may start early in your domestic environment with possibilities of entertaining pastimes and gay decors loming large (23rd-24th). The planetary pattern promises a genuinely Merry Christmas for yourself and dear ones with many nice gifts being passed around (25th). As long as you can postpone your responsibilities, indulge in a program of visiting and entertainment on the 26th. Abstain if you are subject to digestive upsets brought about by rich and abundant foods and sweets on the 27th-28th. Pressing business obligations or your job may hold your nose to the grindstone on the 29th and 30th, but the rewards should more than satisfy you. Make sure your obligations are safe on the 30th, and proceed with plans to make this one of your most interesting New Year's eve celebrations (31st).

Capricorn Daily Guide

"The best preparation for the future is the present well seen to, the last duty done." —*George MacDonald*

Mon. — Dec. 1 — MERCURY — The Full Moon shows the need of paying strict attention to your health and occupational duties. Your financial interests are at stake.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — MERCURY — All your efforts to please clients or persons on top will not be in vain. Concentrate on the activities that mean stability, profit.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — VENUS — Your partner's intuitive promptings should not be ignored. Join forces tonight for social and entertaining pastimes. Shopping fruitful.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — VENUS — Meet the demands of others with patience and fortitude even if they border on the unreasonable. Protect your prestige and career.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — PLUTO — Ambition is one of your greatest assets, but you should not sacrifice human values to realize your objectives. Build up self-confidence.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — PLUTO — Do not carry frugality to extremes even if you are justified in thinking that costs are exorbitant. Look for openings to boost your income.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — PLUTO — Take all precautions to protect your funds and valuables, particularly in places of entertainment. Shun games, romantic adventures.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — JUPITER — Your spirits are due for a rise today, especially if you are engaged in creative work. The p. m. is splendid for amusing diversions.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — JUPITER — Turn to others for advice and encouragement if you are confronted with an intimate problem. It is vital for you to retain your faith.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — SATURN — This is your day when ambitious ideas should be pushed to a successful conclusion. Don't overlook the question of remuneration.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — SATURN — Don't relax your efforts even if you encounter resistance or antagonisms on the part of associates. Your methods of procedure are sound.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — SATURN — Let no one deceive or confuse you if you feel you are gaining on your objective. Your ideas on savings and conservation seem plausible.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — URANUS — It is better not to give at all if you feel you cannot afford it or are reluctant to do so. Examine merchandise and your change.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — URANUS — An excellent day for social pastimes and entertaining. Allow some time for the private arrangements you wish to make for Christmas.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — NEPTUNE — Continue with secret preparations to give pleasure to your dear ones. It would be commendable to give a thought to the needy too.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — NEPTUNE — The New Moon may cast a shadow on your hopes and bring back frustrating experiences. You can ward them off by keeping occupied.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — MARS — The time for personal action seems to be at hand if you expect to fulfill your program. Make it a point to fully explain your motives.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — MARS — Other people are likely to be difficult and unpredictable. Call on your powers of understanding and forbearance to forestall clashes.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — VENUS — News related to your finances should prove encouraging even if it is from the long-range point of view. Plan your expenses carefully.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — VENUS — Things bought in haste are likely to be too costly or inferior in quality. Protect your funds and possessions when in crowded places.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — MERCURY — Continue to avoid carelessness of any sort in matters that concern your safety and possessions. Keep everything locked when you go out.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — MERCURY — One of your most successful days as far as your professional and financial interests are concerned. Take prompt action in due time.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — MOON — Domestic as well as personal matters take the upperhand today. Be careful not to over-indulge when appetizing foods are offered you.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — MOON — Last minute preparations for guests or holiday observances may keep you on the jump. It will be worthwhile to create a happy atmosphere.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — MOON — A Merry Christmas! This is the sort of a day that should be long remembered. The happiness you give others will be returned twofold.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — SUN — If you can get away from your duties today, make this a day of sightseeing, entertainment and fun. A show should be most amusing tonight.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — SUN — Money questions may be somewhat disappointing. There seems to be no reason to become worried as long as you have taken precautions.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — MERCURY — Rest and relaxing pursuits should be made the order of the day. Dietary indiscretions may underlie any discomforts you now endure.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — MERCURY — Time to get back into harness and complete the tasks that are both satisfying and remunerative. Strive to please those in charge.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — VENUS — Don't abandon your prudence when handling money and dealing with others. You are due for an advance or increase if you have earned it.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — VENUS — The Full Moon stresses your associations and wholehearted cooperation in matters of mutual concern. Enjoy a pleasant New Year's eve.

Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide • For those born January 20th to February 18th

December 1st to 7th

MAKE the most of your personal charm and magnetic powers this month as there are indications that you will be the center of attraction in your club or social circles. Even if things seem to be getting off to a slow start and you feel that you may fail in your objectives, dismiss the thought from your mind as just the reverse is true. Worrying too far ahead and imagining that everything is going to go wrong can only impede your efforts, strain your nervous energies and cloud your relations with those who share your home life. Experience must have shown you by now that you can depend on the unexpected to bring about the impossible, particularly when your prospects seemed the bleakest. You may be entertaining thoughts of long distance travel in the future or already taking steps to reserve the necessary accommodations which is very wise due to the demands for transportation which seem to have been getting heavier of late. In fact, take the initiative in your own behalf whenever you think your interests are at stake, and at the same time avoid antagonizing your partner or business associate whose views and feelings are rather on the positive side. Diplomacy is not exactly your forte, but it may pay you to cultivate it somewhat when the going gets a bit difficult. The Full Moon (1st) diverts your attention to loved ones and friends and the place they will occupy in your holiday planning. You have the advantage of a creative impulse which will come very handy in working out the ways and means of giving pleasure to those around you (2nd-3rd). Be especially wary of getting into a frustrated mood and giving up hope for the future success of yourself and the world in general (4th-5th). Your partner can be very encouraging on the 6th and 7th provided you do not throw cold water on sincere efforts.

December 8th to 14th

Make up for lost time this week as the red tape and conditions that hampered you up to now are due to vanish. Start on a program of agreement with your helpmate on financial questions and anticipated gift expenses in order to get an early start (8th-9th). The 10th to 12th are excellent days to carry out your plans with all pursuits related to purchasing and social doings more than successful. The 13th and 14th are a bit more difficult and obstructive, but your friends and associates can do much to ease the way.

December 15th to 22nd

Let your hopes soar as this is the week when your prospects of fulfilling them appear to be the brightest. The 15th brings a heart-warming development, while the New Moon (16th) promises more of the same to come. You are now in a full social swing and it is up to you to get the most you can out of it and make new friends while not overlooking the old (17th). Take precautions against colds or other health hazards and make certain you are not getting under your quota of needed rest and nutritious foods (18th). Rather than getting discouraged over the work you have at home to be ready in time for the festivities, find short-cuts and convince your companions to lend a helping hand (19th-20th). The 21st stresses the need of understanding and patience whereas the 22nd should bring you benefits in the way of money, job advancement and personal advantages.

December 23rd to 31st

The hustle and bustle of trying to get everything ship-shape in good time may tax your strength and ingenuity on the 23rd and 24th, but the results should more than compensate for it. Christmas Day, the 25th, is scheduled to be one of your happiest ones ever with gifts, attentions and excellent news coming your way. You will have as much fun contributing to the pleasures of your dear ones, and this may be carried over to the 26th as well. Recuperate from the unusual excitement on the 27th and 28th, and take up a renewed round of social doings and interesting pastimes on the 29th and 30th. The Full Moon (31st) accentuates job and health questions and highlights a really joyful New Year's eve.

Aquarius Daily Guide

"Do not wait for extraordinary circumstances to do good actions; try to use ordinary situations." —*Richter*

Mon. — Dec. 1 — SUN — The Full Moon steps up your creative urges and individual initiative. Get busy on projects that concern your loved ones, youngsters.

Tue. — Dec. 2 — SUN — Other people can contribute much in the way of ideas and suggestions. It would serve you well to act upon as well as consider them.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — MERCURY — You may be annoyed by trifling details and red-tape during the forenoon. But determination will get you to the goal you have set.

Thu. — Dec. 4 — MERCURY — A realistic appraisal rather than wishful thinking is needed as far as your future prospects are concerned. Not good for travel.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — VENUS — Consult your partner and/or a trusted friend if you are undecided as to what you should do eventually. Pay heed to all the warning signs.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — VENUS — Try not to show your annoyance when things do not go as you want at home. The eve is just made to order for entertaining and visitors.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — VENUS — Don't try to do everything all in one day. The necessity for a calm and methodical approach to domestic situations is amply shown.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — PLUTO — Adjust your spending plans to your budget and income limitations. Cooperation with the one who shares your interests is vital now.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — PLUTO — Real friends do not expect more than your means permit. It would be unwise to put yourself out just to make an impression. Retire early.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — JUPITER — There are excellent prospects of an exciting social season ahead, so make your plans now. Attend to mail destined to distant points.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — JUPITER — Keep concentrating on your anticipated activities in order to avoid doing too much at once. Nervousness may be accentuated by overwork.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — JUPITER — Your associates and friends should contribute much to your serenity and future outlook. Faith in your own abilities is justified.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — SATURN — Personal as well as career problems should be allowed to rest until you have had time to reflect. Promote domestic activities this eve.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — SATURN — An excellent day to see your friends and make arrangements for the coming festivities. Your partner quite capable to render advice.

Mon. — Dce. 15 — URANUS — Time is fleeting so it would be unwise to postpone the many tasks you have assigned yourself. Make sure all arrangements are in order.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — URANUS — The New Moon confirms that sociability is the principal item for the rest of the month. Be open to new ideas and "lucky breaks".

Wed. — Dec. 17 — NEPTUNE — Remain free of work tensions by adopting a slow but sure pace. The late hours are free of obstructions, so attend to private tasks.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — NEPTUNE — Change your tempo and moods once you are aware that they may underlie mistakes and nervous tensions. Additional rest may be helpful.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — MARS — The views and habits of other people remain a source of annoyance. Clear up all personal tasks and catch up on your social correspondence.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — MARS — Your home companions and partner may again tax your patience because of their views and pace. Cajoling words will gain you more than scolding.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — VENUS — This is the day when a split could be provoked if you are not restrained. Be philosophical and allow for human foibles and contrariness.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — VENUS — Let your spirits soar and your powers of understanding take over. The mood engendered by the holidays is due to take a real hold on you.

Tue. — Dec. 23 — MERCURY — Try not to be disturbed by the multitudinous details that still remain to be attended to. Everything should work out better than planned.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — MERCURY — There is much pleasure to be extracted from local events, news, and messages received. It would be wise to get some rest before evening.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — MERCURY — This is one Christmas that should mean a lot to you. You may look forward to the future with hope and faith that all is well in your world.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — MOON — Be ready and willing to entertain at home or to receive well-wishers. Even if work beckons, your pleasure is not apt to be diminished.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — MOON — Domestic matters and associates may be on the troubling side but you should be able to cope with them. Seek an outlet for fun this eve.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — SUN — Loved ones and pleasures are still very much in the picture. Promote your creative and educational interests; join stimulating companions.

Mon. Dec. 29 — SUN — There should be no difficulty in getting the views and cooperation of people you encounter today. Allow for your partner's moods.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — MERCURY — The jobs you tackle today can be made interesting by utilizing your creative and artistic aptitudes. Discuss travel plans tonight.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — MERCURY — The Full Moon recommends precautions against colds and sensible and healthful diet habits. The New Year's eve brings new hope.

Pisces

Your Weekly Guide • For those born February 19 to March 20

December 1st to 7th

THERE is an excellent opportunity this month to display your liberality of mind and generosity of heart when needy cases come to your attention. This does not mean that you have to sacrifice your economic stability in order to be charitable, but simply to help in the measure that you can afford. Good causes can be served not only with cash donations, but by offering your services. This is a role that many of your Sun-sign often relish, and it would open new vistas to you if you have not had the experience heretofore. The one failing you may have to guard against is the tendency to indulge in day-dreaming and good intentions without following them up with positive deeds. The same may be true regarding your professional or job activities. There is no penury of large ideas and grandiose schemes, but they are worthless if nothing is done to try them out. It might be a lack of self-assurance and fears of failure that hold you back, and these are the main obstacles to your progress. You can never tell till you try, and you might surprise yourself even more than others with the successes you can count off once you swing into action. So watch every opening closely and dare to venture through if the prize is a promotion, high post or business enterprise. The Full Moon (1st) acknowledges that this is a time for final decisions in this respect, and that your economic interests may thus be vitally affected. Work on a satisfactory monetary arrangement with your partner to take care of holiday requirements (2nd-3rd). Emotions, finances and friendships all become troublesome if they are indiscriminately mixed on the 4th and 5th. Take all necessary precautions against colds or other ailments by shunning physical and dietary extremes on the 6th-7th. Also be wary of dangerous streets and traffic conditions.

December 8th to 14th

Relegate some of the responsibility to your partner if you are stumped as to what to get in the way of presents or how to plan your Christmas program. The suggestions you receive or the assistance you obtain on the 8th-9th cannot fail to be productive. The 10th to 12th is a period when questions related to insurance, joint properties, savings and placements of funds can be satisfactorily worked out to mutual advantage. Keep your mind free of worries and temptation to indulge in fanciful thinking on the 13th-14th.

December 15th to 22nd

Now is the time to embark on an ambitious program to realize your professional objectives with the added purpose of bolstering your monetary and material assets (15th). The New Moon (16th) adds that no delays should be countenanced for fear that you may pass up promising opportunities for eventual success. Friends may be depended upon purely for social doings but not for advice as far as your economic maneuvers are concerned. There is danger in asking too many people and getting too many answers that can only confuse and mislead you (17th-18th). Seek down deep within your consciousness for clues as to the reasons for the frustrations and problems to which you are being, or have been subjected (19th-20th). Once you have unearthed them and sincerely try to counteract them, your chances of gaining your personal goals are all the more enhanced (21st-22nd).

December 23rd to 31st

This is the week everyone has been waiting for and there is no reason why you should not be thoroughly satisfied with what it brings. There is a chance that meritorious service will be recognized with a monetary or other valuable gift (23rd-24th). Christmas day (25th) is one of good cheer and promise for future benefits to come. Keep up your jovial mood and continue to enjoy agreeable diversions in so far as your duties permit (26th). Some rest is indicated for the 27th in order to mitigate the effect of wining and dining that generally is in vogue at this time. Visitors help to enliven the home atmosphere clear through the 31st when a gay New Year's eve is in order.

Pisces Daily Guide

"Some people are proud of their humility."
—Beecher

Mon. — Dec. 1 — MOON — The Full Moon means that domesticity and residential matters are going to require more attention than usual. Solve a related problem.

Tues. — Dec. 2 — MOON — There are openings to stabilize both home and economic conditions if you take the pains to find them. Pleasure has its place and time.

Wed. — Dec. 3 — SUN — It is not too early to pick out cards and gifts as the selection is still good. Give much thought to what your loved ones would appreciate

Thu. — Dec. 4 — SUN — Be wary of emotional entanglements that could threaten both your home and economic security. Unwise loans, placements or gaming mean loss.

Fri. — Dec. 5 — MERCURY — You may have to be firm under pressure to buy or lend when you cannot afford it. Pin your hopes on your job connections only.

Sat. — Dec. 6 — MERCURY — Worry as well as overwork or diet excesses should be avoided if you want to keep well and fit. The p. m. brings an inspiring note.

Sun. — Dec. 7 — MERCURY — This would be just the wrong day to provide gossip for neighbors or to pass any on yourself. Take precautions against road hazards.

Mon. — Dec. 8 — VENUS — Let your partner be the judge and jury if you have a serious problem on your mind. The final decision will be a just one.

Tue. — Dec. 9 — VENUS — People tend to be argumentative holding you up in the forenoon. It will take firmness as well as individual initiative to get going.

Wed. — Dec. 10 — PLUTO — Make hay while the sun shines. Depend on associates, clients and friends to help you make a success of your efforts to forge ahead.

Thu. — Dec. 11 — PLUTO — It is wise to put aside part of your earnings rather than plunging into reckless spending or speculation. You'll have more peace of mind.

Fri. — Dec. 12 — PLUTO — Continue to exploit your business possibilities in order to build a firm base for future economic security. Good service acts likewise.

Sat. — Dec. 13 — JUPITER — Give your mind and body a rest by relaxing or engaging in interesting diversions. Continue to pay attention when making your rounds.

Sun. — Dec. 14 — JUPITER — There is no reason to become frustrated or disgruntled because of lack of faith or self-assurance. You have superior abilities.

Mon. — Dec. 15 — SATURN — Aim to please customers or those who give the orders. You thus enhance your chances to succeed and strengthen your financial standing.

Tue. — Dec. 16 — SATURN — The New Moon discloses that you are in for greater activity in your professional environment with promising chances of gaining your ends.

Wed. — Dec. 17 — URANUS — It is about time to make plans if you want to remember your friends for the holidays. Send out invitations, address cards, wrap up special gifts.

Thu. — Dec. 18 — URANUS — Try not to give the wrong impressions by being steady and cooperative. Be ultra conservative when it comes to business purchases.

Fri. — Dec. 19 — NEPTUNE — Utilize spare time and privacy to go over your private finances. There is fun in making preparations for the gay events ahead.

Sat. — Dec. 20 — NEPTUNE — A past mistake or slip of tongue may come back to disturb your peace of mind. Excessive worry as well as indiscretions affect health.

Sun. — Dec. 21 — MARS — Don't blame others or circumstances if you feel handicapped or frustrated. Your own attitudes in life may be at the root of problems.

Mon. — Dec. 22 — MARS — It is time to snap out of your moods and get going on constructive and money-making projects. Put aside all prejudices, complexes,

Tue. — Dec. 23 — VENUS — It is commendable to be liberal but not if this means depleting your funds dangerously. Put taste ahead of cost when buying presents.

Wed. — Dec. 24 — VENUS — You may look forward to a reward or bonus if you have been efficient and conscientious in your work. Give pleasure to your dear ones.

Thu. — Dec. 25 — VENUS — A Merry Christmas! The surprises you have prepared for your favorite people cannot fail to please. Enjoy congenial company tonight.

Fri. — Dec. 26 — MERCURY — Make the most of any free time you can extract today to continue on a round of entertainment. Companionship brings joy this eve.

Sat. — Dec. 27 — MERCURY — The holidays may have been strenuous and tiring, so catch up on your rest. Continue to be cautious when driving or walking about.

Sun. — Dec. 28 — MOON — Home is the best refuge if conditions outside are not of the best. Cheerful guests can be most stimulating when interesting discussions come up.

Mon. — Dec. 29 — MOON — There is much to do to put the house in order and attend to the many details that the year's end invariably brings. Do some figuring.

Tue. — Dec. 30 — SUN — Turn down invitations to parties if your physical condition precludes excesses of any sort. Interesting finacial developments are due.

Wed. — Dec. 31 — SUN — The Full Moon highlights social doings and romantic interests. You might enjoy a show before or during the New Year's eve celebration.

FOREWARNED IS FOREARMED!

Know the trends of the coming year —

Any one of the following gifts would be welcomed by one and all.

VOCATION SERVICE $25.00
Your aptitudes analyzed and directed

NATAL HOROSCOPE $25.00
Individual character analysis

PREVIEW OF THE YEAR $25.00
What does the year ahead hold for you?

RECTIFICATION $15.00
Obtain your true hour of birth
(Not an interpretation)

COMPARISON OF TWO CHARTS . . . $10.00
Sweethearts, businessmen, marriage partners

All correspondence in this department kept strictly confidential.

Folder Free Upon Request

RITA McQUADE
Personal Service Manager

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway New York 36, N. Y.

Don't Take It Away

A child's belief in Santa Claus can be the cornerstone of an adult faith, in the innate goodness of his fellowmen, by which in later life he may be sustained thru the various vicissitudes of Social adjustment.

Beware how you thoughtlessly and prematurely disillusion your child or destroy his Faith in the Spirit of Christmas, visualized in his child-mind as St. Nick—bountiful "Giver of Gifts."

The unquestioning trust of a child in the omnipresence and munificence of the "Jolly old Elf," with his "Eight tiny Reindeer," is a beautiful and inspiring manifestation of the "Faith that Men live by."